



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



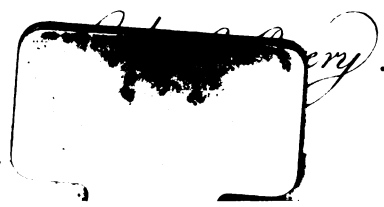
530.02

A. 1.

RBS

C

3 — 10



3 Vol

mm, shelf 1.









7

11

12

13



THE  
ANTIQUITIES  
OF  
BERKSHIRE

---

By *ELIAS ASHMOLE*, Esq;

---

WITH

A large ~~Assortment~~ <sup>Assortment</sup> of many Valuable Original Papers, PEDIGREES of the most considerable FAMILIES in the said County, and a particular Account of the Castle, College, and Town of *WINDSOR*.

---

IN THREE VOLUMES.

---

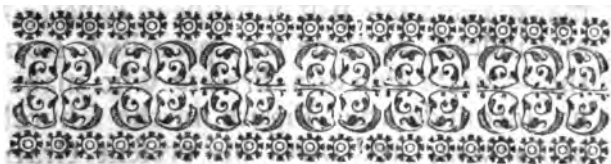


---

L O N D O N :

Printed for W. M BA RS, at the *Lamb* without *Temple-Bar*, and J. H OO KE, at the *Flower-de-Luce* against *St. Dunstan's Church* in *Fleetstreet*. M DCCXXIII.





SOME  
MEMOIRS  
OF THE  
LIFE  
OF  
*ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq;*

THE Compiler of this Work,  
 T Mr. *Ashmole*, was a Person who  
 was so well known, and much  
 esteemed in his own Time, and  
 bore many publick Offices, which he ac-  
 quitted with so much Honour to himself,  
 and Justice to his Country, that it is  
 something surprizing no Account (besides  
 an Article in the Supplement to the Learn-  
 ed Mr. COLLIER's *Historical Dictionary*)  
 [ A ] of



of him has been ever attempted: For many Years last past it has been expected, and indeed, as some say, promised, from the accurate Pen of a *Prelate* who makes no inconsiderable Figure in the Church of *England*, and owes his present Grandeur, and future Hopes, to the Generosity of Mr. *Ashmole*, who assisted and encouraged him by a liberal Education at School, and in the University, by which he was fitted for the Mitre, he now deservedly wears. This neglect is the more to be wonder'd at, when he has left so many Materials behind him in his own *Museum* at *Oxford*, and elsewhere in private Hands, who would communicate to the Undertaker many Hints worthy his Knowledge. The *Diary* it self, printed about a Twelve-month since (though too much crowded with Trifles, altogether beneath the Notice of the Publick, nor ever designed for them, however it has crept into the World) will be of great Use to such Biographer; but seeing nothing of this Sort has yet appeared, the Reader may take candidly the following Extracts from the *Diary*, and other Papers of Authority, to be depended on.

ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq; was the only Son of *Simon Ashmole*, of the City of *Litchfield*,

*field, Sadler, and Anne, the Daughter of Mr. Anthony Bowyer, of the City of Coventry in Warwickshire, Draper, born 23d of May, 1617. He was educated at a Grammar School in Litchfield, and having some Inclination to Musick, he was instructed in it, and placed as a Chorister in that Cathedral: This was his beginning, by the Interest of Mr. Thomas Pagit, second Son of James Pagit, sometimes Puisne Baron of the Exchequer, who married his Mother's Sister, who was, says Mr. Ashmole, \* the chief Instrument of my future Preferments, which I acknowledge with all Gratitude to his Memory. In June 1634. he lost his Father, of whom, though like a dutiful Son, he gives a good Character †; yet he freely tells us, Though he was an honest fair conditioned Man, and kind to others, yet through ill Husbandry he became a great Enemy to himself and poor Family. He was married young, at Twenty Years of Age, to his first Wife, Eleanor, Daughter of Mr. Peter Mainwaring, of Smalwood in Cheshire, who he tells us ‖, proved a vertuous good Wife, but soon left him a sorrowful Widower on 5 Decemher, 1641. § to his own Grief, and the Grief*

---

\* See pag. 3. of the Diary. † Ibid. pag. 5.

‖ Ibid. pag. 6. § Ibid. pag. 9.

of all her Friends, and was buried at the West End of the South Ile, near the entrance into the Church of *Astbury* in *Che-shire*. Upon the News of her Death, which he heard not till some Days after, being absent at *London*, he declares, *That* \* *she was a virtuous, modest, careful and loving Wife; her Affection was exceeding great towards me, as was mine to her, which caused us to live so happily together.* By her he had one Female Still-born Child, 19 May, 1640. In *Michaelmas* Term, 1639. he became a Solicitor in the High Court of *Chancery*, and † had indifferent good Practice, and being admitted of *Clement's Inn*, was sworn an Attorney in the Court of Common Pleas, 11 February, 1641. In 1644. he was made a Commissioner of the Excise, but was opposed in the Execution of his Office by Colonel *Bagott*, Governor of *Litchfield*, and was afterwards put into another Commission of the Excise at *Worcester*, 15 December, 1645. which Commission was again renewed, and Mr. *Ashmole* continued, and elected Register to the aforesaid Commission, 27 April, 1646. On May 9, 1645. by Sir *George Wharton's* Interest,

---

\* *Ibid.* pag. 9.

† *Ibid.* pag. 6.

then a Captain in Defence of the Royal Cause, he was entered one of the Four Gentlemen of the Ordnance in the Garrison at Oxford, and on 12 March, 1646, was constituted a Captain in the Lord Ashley's Regiment. While he was thus firmly engaged in the King's desperate Affairs at Oxford, and elsewhere, the additional Stroke of his Mother's Death happened in July, 1646. who died of the Plague at Litchfield, and of whom he has given an Account in the following Expressions, \* *She was a discreet, sober, proud Woman, and with great Patience endured many Afflictions. Her Parents had given her exceeding good Breeding, and she was excellent at her Needle, which (my Father being improvident) stood her in great stead. She was competently read in Divinity, History, and Poetry, and was continually instilling into my Ears such religious and moral Precepts as my younger Years were capable of. Nor did she ever fail to correct my Faults, always adding sharp Reproofs and good Lectures to boot. She was much esteemed of by Persons of Note, with whom she was acquainted. She lived in much Friendship among her Neighbours, and*

---

\* Ibid. pag. 15.

*left a good Name behind her : In fine, she was truly Religious and Virtuous.* On October 16 he was elected a Brother of the Company of Free Masons, with Collonel Henry Mainwaring, of Kerthingham in Cheshire, at Warrington in Lancashire, a Favour esteemed so singular by the Members, that Kings themselves have not disdain'd to enter themselves into this Society, the original Foundation of which is said to be as high as the Reign of King Henry III, when the Pope granted a Bull, Patent, or Diploma, to a particular Company of *Italian Masons and Architects* to travel over all Europe to build Churches. From these is derived the Fraternity of *Adopted Masons, Accepted Masons, or Free Masons*, who are known to one another all over the World by certain Signals and watch Words known to them alone. They have several Lodges in different Countries for their Reception ; and when any of them fall into Decay, the Brotherhood is to relieve him. The manner of their Adoption, or Admission, is very formal and solemn, and with the Administration of an Oath of Secrecy, which has had better Fate than all other Oaths, and has been ever most religiously observed, nor has the World been yet able, by the inadvertency, surprize, or folly of any of its Members

bers to dive into this Mystery, or make the  
 least discovery. During the Rage of the  
 Civil War our Author faithfully served his  
 distressed Prince, and when his own Con-  
 cessions, and the Fury of the People had  
 brought him to the fatal Scaffold, unwil-  
 ling to be a sad Spectator of the almost  
 daily Triumphs over oppressed Loyalty in  
 this Metropolis, he retired into this Coun-  
 ty, where amidst the Pleasures of a rural  
 Solitude he prepared some Things which  
 have since seen the Light. Here well  
 contented with this Obscurity he tells us,  
 ‘ That \* it pleased God to put me in mind,  
 ‘ that I was now (1647.) placed in the  
 ‘ Condition I always desired, which was,  
 ‘ that I might be enabled to live to my  
 ‘ self and Studies, without being forced to  
 ‘ take pains for a Livelihood in the World:  
 ‘ And seeing I am thus retired, according  
 ‘ to my Heart’s desire, I beseech God to  
 ‘ bless me in my Retirement, and to prof-  
 ‘ per my Studies, that I may faithfully  
 ‘ and diligently serve him, and in all  
 ‘ Things submit to his Will; and for the  
 ‘ Peace and Happiness I enjoy (in the  
 ‘ midst of bad Times) to render him all

---

\* *Ibid.* pag. 17.

‘ humble Thanks, and for what I attain  
 ‘ to in the Course of my Studies, to give  
 ‘ him the Glory.’ In the Year 1648. an  
 Estate at *Bradfield*, where he was Lord  
 of the Manor, and elsewhere in this Coun-  
 ty, was sequestred for his former active  
 Loyalty, but by the Interest of some  
 Friends among the godly, the Sequestrati-  
 on was taken off at *Reading*, 21 Nov.  
 1648. On Nov. 16. 1649. he was mar-  
 ried to *Mary*, the sole Daughter of Sir  
*William Forster*, of *Aldermarston*, in this  
 County, Baronet, the Widow of Sir *Tho-*  
*mas Maitwaring*, Kt. late Recorder of the  
 Corporation of *Reading*, and one of the  
 Masters in the High Court of *Chancery*.  
 In 1652. the *Theatrum Chymicum Britan-*  
*nicum* was published, the Pictures of  
 which were engraved at Mr. *Ashmole*’s  
 own House, by that eminent Artist of his  
 Profession, Mr. *Vaughan*. By the Interest  
 of Sir *Humphrey Forster*, who claimed a  
 Right of Presentation to the Benefice of  
*Bradfield*, our Author met with many  
 difficulties from the Tryers, to whom he  
 presented three different Persons to be ad-  
 mitted to this Living, the last of which  
 the Committee, after some contest, con-  
 niv’d at. In his last Match some Matri-  
 monial Jars happening, and his Wife  
 suing for separate Alimony. he tells us,  
That

That \* 1657. Octob. 8. the Cause between me and my Wife was heard, where Mr. Serjeant Maynard observed to the Court, that there were eight hundred Sheets of Depositions on my Wife's Part, and not one Word proved against me of using her Ill, nor ever giving her a bad or provoking Word. The Issue of this was, that the Lady was delivered to her Husband, and the Cause adjudged frivolous, and without Grounds. In 1657. he attended Mr. Dugdale in his Survey of the Pen Country, and was very assistant to him in that excellent Undertaking, so much for the Honour and Advantage of the Nation; and the Effects of this Journey were visible sometime after, in a large and judicious Account of those Marthy Countries. The same Year he traced the Roman Road from Weedon, by Antoninus termed Bennavenna, on Watling-street, to Litchfeld, of which he sent some Account † to his inseparable Friend, Mr. Dugdale, in a Letter dated April 20. On Nov. 11. 1657. he was admitted a Member of the Middle Temple, and in May 1658. first began his Collection of Materials for the Work of the Garter.

---

\* *Ibid.* pag. 34.

† See *Miscellanies on several Curious Subjects*, lately published from their respective Originals, Lond. 1714. 8vo.



*Aug.* 21. 1659. his Study was broke open by the Soldiers on pretence of searching for King *Charles II.* *Decemb.* 16. 1659. Mr. *John Tredescant* and his Wife sealed and delivered a Deed of Gift of all their Rarities then preserved at *South Lambeth* in *Surrey.* On *June* 18. 1660. The Church and State being restored to its antient Glory, Mr. *Ashmole* was introduced by Mr. *Thomas Chifinch* to kiss the King's Hand, with whom he discoursed some Hours the next Day, and then was constituted *Windsor Herald*, and his Patent signed on the 22d of the same Month, and took the common Oaths of his Office on *Aug.* 10. following. Soon after this he was appointed by the King to make a Description of his Medals, and had them delivered into his Hands, and King *Henry the VIIth's* Closet assigned for that purpose. At the same Time was also a Commission issued out for the Examination of that infamous Buffoon, and Trumpeter of Rebellion, *Hugh Peters*, concerning the disposal of the Pictures, Jewels, &c. belonging to the *Royal Family*, which were committed chiefly to his Care, and sold and dispersed over *Europe*, and are yet in the Closets of several Princes, who then connived at, nay encouraged, the Depradations made on the Royal Exile, and enriched

riched their own Cabinets, with the invaluable Curiosities of *England*, at a very cheap Rate, which neither Generosity, Honour, nor Justice, has ever induced them to restore, though they well knew the invalidity of the Title upon which they purchased; but crowned Heads have as little regard to Honour or Justice, when they interfere with their Interest, as the vulgar, else, how shall we account for their courting the *Usurper*, conceding to the most unreasonable Demands, and sacrificing all, even to the most sanguine Expectations he could entertain. This Commission was soon brought to a conclusion, by the Obstinacy, or Ignorance of their Criminal, who either would not, or was not able to give the desired satisfaction: Thus was this Matter dropt, and every one left, if their own Consciences permitted, to enjoy without any molestation, the Plunder they had collected.

*Aug. 21. 1660.* our Author presented to the *King* the Three Books he had published during the Usurpation, viz. *Fasciculus Chymicus, Theatrum Britannicum*, and *The Way to Bliss*, which his Majesty received very graciously; and soon after, *Sept. 3.* signed a Warrant to him for the Comptrollership of the Excise. *Nov. 2. 1660.* he was called to the Bar, in the

*Middle Temple Hall*, and admitted to it on the 7th following. *Jan. 15. 1661.* he was admitted one of the Fellows of the Royal Society, and on *February 9.* a Warrant was signed to constitute him Secretary of *Surinam* in the *East Indies.* *April 13. 1661.* the King gave Orders to my Lord Chamberlain to settle him as the first Herald, in case any dispute should happen. On *February 17. 1665.* Sir *Edward Bysshe* sealed his Deputation for the Visitation of this County, which was begun on the 11th of *March* following. On *June 9. 1668.* he was appointed by the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, to execute the Office of Accomptant General in the Excise, and Country Accomptant. On *April 1. 1668.* the Lady *Mainwaring*, his second Wife, died, and he was married to his third Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *William Dugdale*, Kt. Garter King at Arms, by Dr. *Lloyd*, (since Bishop of *Worcester*) in *Lincoln's Inn* Chapel. On *July 9. 1669.* he was by a Diploma created Doctor of Physick by the University of *Oxford*, which was presented to him by Dr. *Tates*, Principal of *Brasen Nose* College, on *Nov. 3.* following. In *1672.* *The History of the Garter* was presented to King *Charles II.* by the Author, on *May 8.* for which, on *June 18.* following

ing he received a Privy Seal for 400 Pounds out of the Custom of Paper. On *July 25. 1671.* he surrendered his *Heralds Place*. Upon the Death of *Sir Edward Walker*, Garter, on *Feb. 20. 1677.* a Controversy rising between the *King* and *Earl Marshal*, upon the Right of the disposal of this Office, *Mr. Ashmole* was of Opinion, That the Right was vested in the King, which was confirmed *March 30. 1677.* at a Hearing before some Lords of the Council, and some Knights of the Garter. After the Determination of this Matter, *Mr. Ashmole* was very much importuned to accept of this High Office, which he declined, to prevent suspicion of Partiality in giving his Opinion at first for the King, and to gratify his Father in Law, *Sir William Dugdale*, who was created Garter, Principal King at Arms, on *May 24.* following. In this Matter, though assistant to his Majesty in asserting his Majesty, he behaved himself with so much Circumspection and Prudence, that it gave no Umbrage to the Earl Marshal, who himself publicly applauded his Behaviour. But let his own Reasons, why he was unwilling to sue for GARTER's Place, answer for him, communicated by a Gentleman of Worth, and inserted at full length.

My

Feb. 21. **M**Y Lord Bishop of *Salisbury*  
 1674. having been at my House  
 in *Sheere Lane* (which then stood empty,  
 I having some Time before retired into  
 the Country to dwell) and at my Cham-  
 ber in the *Temple*, but missing me at both  
 Places, heard at length I dwelt at *South*  
*Lambeth*, whereupon the next Day he sent  
 me an obliging Letter (*Feb. 22.*) to ac-  
 quaint me, That as soon as he heard of Sir  
*Edward Walker's* Death (which happened  
 the 20th of *Feb.* preceding) he endeavour-  
 to find me out, but being not able, he im-  
 mediately spoke to the Duke of *Tork*, and  
 some other Knights of the Garter, to move  
 the *King* on my behalf to succeed him,  
 but the Duke wished him rather to move  
 the Matter to the *King*, because he was  
 pre-engaged, *viz.* to the *Earl Marshal*,  
 and immediately gave him an Opportuni-  
 ty to do it. The *King* gave him such an  
 Answer as caused him to believe and hope  
 his Inclinations were very good to me;  
 but it appeared after, that the *Earl Mar-*  
*shal* had acquainted the *King* with a Claim  
 himself had to the disposing of that Office,  
 which induced his *Majesty* to give the Bi-  
 shop no positive Answer.

This Letter his Lordship sent me by  
 one of his Gentlemen, who found me at  
 home

home under a Fortnights ill Indisposition, by whom I returned my most humble Thanks, and informed him I had no Inclination to accept of the Place, and therefore desired him to press it no farther, and that I would attend him as soon as I was able to stir out of Doors, and then acquaint him with the Reasons of my refusal.

*March 3.* I went to give my Lord Bishop of *Salisbury* my personal Thanks for so real a Kindness, and told him I was retired into the Country with Resolutions to take upon me no new Employments, and had (to make my Retirement more comfortable and easy) resigned my Herald's Place, and thrown off all other kind of Business (except the Comptrollership of the Excise) and for that reason was not willing to enter again upon any other whatsoever; and that in case his Majesty should enquire of him, why he did not present his Suit on my behalf, he should be ready to answer, that my Employment in the Excise took up my whole Time, and I was doubtful, least my Attendance at *Whitehall*, the *Herald's Office*, or elsewhere, upon Matters relating to this Office, might occasion me to neglect that Service, which so nearly related to his Majesty's Profit and Advantage.

*March*

*March 7. 1674.* This Morning I went to wait upon my Lord Marshal, who told me, he heard I used Means to the *King* to obtain GARTER's Place, but conceived it was his Right, as Earl Marshal, to dispose of it ; I repeated him the Reasons I had before given his Secretary, why I was of Opinion it was the *King's* Right, not his, and denied that I so much as looked after the Place, and therefore acquainted him first with what the Bishop of *Salisbury*, out of Kindness to me, had done (though without my Knowledge) next, that I had entreated him to proceed no further; and lastly, gave his Lordship the same Reasons for declining the Employment, which I had before given to the Bishop. He thereupon desired me to give him leave to tell the *King* so much, which I readily did. He then told me, he heard *Sir William Howard* made means to the *King* for it, and asked my Opinion whether he could be GARTER, who was not of the Office of *Arms* ; I answered there had antiently been two Persons made GARTER, who had not been Officers of *Arms*, but I hoped the *King* would not so far discourage the present Officers, as to chuse a Stranger in the Place ; whereupon he asked me leave to let the *King* know this was my Sense, which he did ; then I  
ac-

acquainted him that the *King* had commanded me to assist the Chancellor in making out his Right to the Nomination of GARTER, and though I refused the Place, yet I durst not deny him that Service: This he did not very well like, but I told him, I knew not which way to avoid it.

*March 31, 1677.* The next Morning after the *Earl Marshal's* Pretensions to the Right of nominating GARTER had been heard before the Committee appointed for that Purpose, I had occasion to attend my Lord Treasurer *Danby* about some Business in the *Excise* Office. Mr. *Ch. Bertie*, his Secretary, seeing me there, asked me, why I did not seek after the Place? and intimated, that my Lord Treasurer thought me the fittest Person for it; but I told him, I had no ambition towards it, and feared that my Attendance about this Place might occasion some neglect in the *Excise* Office; and though this Excuse stood me in some stead, and seemed considerable to others to whom I had made use of it, yet he presently reply'd, my Lord Treasurer would give me leave to execute my *Comptroller's* Place by Deputy. To which I had nothing to reply, but that I had many other Reasons that induced me to wave the Employment. Upon this he told me, my Lord would speak with me in the

[ C ]

Park,



Park, where I attended till he came thither, who, when he came, began to ask me some few Questions about the Preparations he was to make against his Installation, and who he should send for, to inform him therein ; I answered, it was the Duty of GARTER to inform him, and that, that Affair being debated the Night before (where his Lordship was, and of the Committee) I presumed it would be known e'er long what was then determined. He answered, the Matter had that Night, before the Committee rose, been determined on the *King's* side against my Lord *Marshal*, upon which I told his Lordship, I presumed within a few Days GARTER would be nominated ; and in regard it was above a Fortnight to the Day of his Installation, it would be time enough both to attend him, and make all Things ready against that time. And here I presume (by what I gathered from Mr. *Bertie's* pressing me to make Friends to obtain GARTER's Place) his Lordship expected I would have moved him to have spoke to the *King* for me, and pausing a little while, asked me, if I had any Thing to say to him. I answered no, and so took my leave.

In the Afternoon Mr. *Bertie* meeting me again, asked me what Discourse passed be-

between his Lordship and me: I told him, who wondered I would not move him to speak for me, and used many Arguments to induce me yet to do it, and told me how unfit Mr. *Lee* (whom my Lord Marshal intended for the Place) was for it, nor was capable of it, not being a Gentleman of Blood, as he heard the Constitutions of the *Order* required. I still shewed my unwillingness, and left him. Notwithstanding which, on *Monday Morning, April 1.* after, he set more earnestly again upon me, and told me, he heard the Place must speedily be disposed of, because the Day appointed for Installation approached, and most earnestly pressed me to apply my self to the *King* to obtain it; but I told him, I was unfit for the Place, at which he wondered I should alledge that, when it appeared by my Book of the *Garter*, there was no Man fitter. I answered, my unfitness grew from Deafness encreasing on me, from decay of my Eye-sight, and greater decay in my Memory, all which considered, did very much incapacitate me from that Service; to which he reply'd, he never knew any Man discommend himself before, when so fair a way lay open for his Preferment. I then gave him many hearty Thanks for his kind Inclinations to me, and so parted.

*April 2.* The next Meeting, my Lord Marshal coming out of the Lord's House, he told me the King had pitched upon my Father *Dugdale* to be GARTER, and believed that it would not displease me; I answered, I was very glad of it, and I thought it the best Choice; but he being in *Warwickshire*, his Lordship added, he would send for him up by that Night's Post.

I have been thus particular, because, after this Time, some of the Officers of Arms (*Mr. Holford*, &c.) my Lord Marshal, had said (and it was most certain) I sought underhand to get GARTER's Place, though openly I seemed to decline it, which I could not but wonder at, because I had been so clear with his Lordship in averring the contrary, so also because his Lordship had told my Father upon his coming to Town, that I had carried my self very fairly in my managing the Business against him, though both Honour and Profit lay on this Occasion before me; yet God having taken from me both Ambition and Covetousness, I set more value upon the retired Life I was entred into, than all the Advantage and Honour I should reap by that Office.

In 1677. he was requested to appear as a Candidate for Parliament for the City of *Litchfield*, by the Bailiffs, upon the Death of Mr. *Dyott*, their late Representative, but for some time desired to be excused, till upon repeated Letters he was prevailed on to stand, and then found it too late, and the Magistrates and Friends not so cordial as he expected, so that he drew off in time. This he had the more reason to resent, as having been a Benefactor to their Corporation, when at the beginning of 1666. he presented to them a Silver Bowl, for which their Bailiffs, in the Name of the City had made a publick acknowledgment of Gratitude, as you may see in their Letter \*.

In 1678. *Robert Platt*, L. L. D. was recommended by Mr. *John Evelyn* to Mr. *Ashmole*, who gave him ample Recommendations to the University of *Oxford* as a proper Person for their Reader of Natural Philosophy. This Lecture has been by many said to have been founded, and endowed by our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*; but this Mistake is built upon the Notion generally conceived, that he designed such a Benefaction, and an ample and generous

---

\* See pag. 85. of the Diary.

Allowance to the Keeper of his *Museum* at *Oxford*; but this publick Principle was stifled in *Embrio* by the influence of a Person who was possessed of an eminent Post in the Church, and in some of his elegant and polite Writings had dropt some Expressions favouring of Socinianism, which being not undeservedly, and unanswerably attacked by a Member of this University; it was so highly resented, that his Interest with our Author stopt the Design, and the Place still remains unendowed. In 1683. he bestowed on the University of *Oxford* (who had erected a handsom Repository near the Theatre) a most considerable Collection of Natural and Artificial Curiosities, which were many Years gathering by the two *Tradescants*, Father and Son, both successively Physick Gardeners at *Lambeth*, of which there was a small Account published. This Benefaction Mr. *Ashmole* augmented much at his Death, May 18. 1692. by the addition of his Library, consisting chiefly of Manuscripts, and some printed Books relating to *English* History, Heraldry, Astronomy, and Chymistry, with a very great Variety of Pamphlets, part whereof had been sorted by himself, and the rest are methodized since, and a double Catalogue of all made, a Classical one according to their various  
 Sub.

Subjects, and another Alphabetical. He also bequeathed to the same Place, two Gold Chains and a Medal, the one a Philigreen Chain of 90 Links, weighing 22 Ounces, with a Medal of the Elector of *Brandenburgh*, on which is that Elector's Effigies; and on the reverse, a View of *Straelsund*, struck on the Surrender of that important City. A Collar of S. S. with a Medal of the King of *Denmark*, also a Gold Medal of the Elector *Palatine*, and a *George* of the Duke of *Norfolk*, worn by his Grandfather, when he was Ambassador in *Germany*; all which were presented to him as Acknowledgments of the Honour he had done the *Garter*, by his Labours on that Subject. The other Works published by him, are, I. *Fasciculus Chymicus*, or Chymical Collections, *Lond.* 1650. 8vo. II. *Theatrum Chymicum Britannicum*, *Lond.* 1652. 4to. III. *The Way to Bliss*, *Lond.* 1658. 4to. IV. *Institutions, Laws, and Ceremonies of the Order of the Garter*, *Lond.* 1671. Folio. Some also were left in MS. As, I. This present Work concerning *Berkshire*, II. Two Volumes of Collections of Inscriptions, Epitaphs, and Arms in several of the Counties of *England*. III. Three Volumes of the *Roman* Consular, and Imperial Coins, now preserved in the Archives

chives of the *Bodleian* Library, and prepared for the Press, as appears by its Preface \*. IV. A Volume of King *Charles* the Second's Silver Imperial Roman Coins. He was interred at the East End of the North Ile of *Lambeth* Church in *Surrey*, in which Parish he led the latter part of his Life, and on a Black Marble Grave-stone placed over him are these Arms, viz. quarterly, *Sable*, and *Or*, the first Quarter on a *Fleur de Lis* of the second; *Ashmole* empaling *Dugdale*, viz. *Argent* a *Cross Malines Gules*, and a *Torteaux*, with this Motto, *Ex uno omnia*, and the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Inclytus ille et Eruditissimus*  
 BLIAS ASHMOLE, Litchfeldensis, Armiger,  
*inter alia in Republicâ munera,*  
*Tributi in Corevisas Contra-Rotulator,*  
*Facialis autem WINDSORIENSIS titulo*  
*per annos plurimos dignatus,*  
*Qui post duo connubia, in Uxorem duxit tertiam*  
 ELIZABETHAM GULIELMI DUGDALE  
*Militis Garteri, Principalis Regis Armorum filiam :*  
*Mortem obiit 18 Maii, 1692. Anno Aetatis 76.*  
*sed durante Musao, ASHMOLEANO OXON.*  
*Nunquam moriturus.*

---

\* See pag. 88. of the Diary.

*A Pedigree of the Name and Family of ASHMOLE, drawn by Elias Ashmole, Esq; 30 March, 1663. and taken from a Visitation Book of Staffordshire.*

John Ashmole, of Elford, in Com. Stafford.

Thomas Ashmole, twice Cheif Bailiff of the City of Litchfield, died 11 Jan. 1620.

Anne, the Daughter of. . . . . Second of. . . . .

1. Simon Ashmole, died in 1634.  
Anne, Daughter of Anthony Bowyer, Citizen and Draper of Coventry.

2. John Ashmole, of Newcastle Under Line, in Staffordshire.

1. John,  
2. William.

3. Thomas Ashmole, married Dorcas, Daughter of Edward Hill, of the Charter House near Coventry, died in 1659.

Sarah.

4. Ralph Ashmole, of London, married Anne, Daughter of Robert Bently, a Mercer in Banbury in Oxfordshire, living 30 March, 1663.

Maud.

Eleanor, eldest Daughter of Peter Manwaring, of Smalwood, in Cheshire, his first Wife, died . . . . . 1641.

Elias Ashmole, of the Middle Temple, London, Esq; and Windsor Herald at Arms, Esq. 45. Ann. 30 Martii, 1663.

Mary, sole Daughter of Sir William Forster, of Aldermarston, in Berks, Bar. Widow of Sir Tho. Manwaring, Kt. one of the Masters in Chancery, his 2d Wife, died 1 Apr. 1668.

Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir William Dugdale, Kt. 3d Wife.

Coat of Arms of Ashmole, Quart. Azure and Or, in the first a Fleur de Lis, Arg. Crest a Greyhound courant. The

[D]



The following Dedication is prefixed to the Original M. S. of Mr. *Lilly's* Life, and omitted in the late Edition printed at London, in 12<sup>o</sup>. 1715.

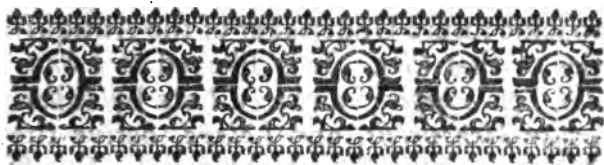
*Excellentissimo Viro, ELIÆ ASHMOLE,  
Armigero, D. D. D. hos vitæ meæ labores.*

**P**eragrationes totius vitæ meæ tibi (oh illustrissimæ ac Literatissime Armiger *Elias Ashmole* libenter quamvis laboriosissimos communiço) cum quam plurimas ejusdem circumstantias adhuc aut ignotas, aut latentes, quæ mihi per tot ænorum spatium configerant, profiteor me in hisce scribendis omniâ sinceritatem observasse, nec immaniter aut leviter aliquid scripsisse. Non enim nostras intentionis fuit aliquid in lucem proferre sine maturâ deliberatione & consulte, scripsi eo desiderio summo pete mæus, ut præsentēs & futuri sciant, quis fui, ubi natus, quomodo vixi quibusquæ studiis versatus fui, si humanitas vestra candidè acceperit hæc subsequentes chartulas, minum in modum gaudebo, sit aliter; clementiam vestram obsecro, ut qualescunque sint mittentur flammis. Non ignoro, sed optimè scio, non est una omnium ad scientiam propèrantium intentio, nec finis quidem unus, aliqui enim multa scire cupiunt eo tantum finè, ut sciant: Et fructum suæ curiositatis unum, & in nihilo consistèntem recipiunt, alii scire volunt propter commodum temporale, ut assequantur dignitates, divitias, & honores, multiquæ hodie ad scientiam se in hunc finem conferre repèriuntur. Ex numero horum non fuit

*Vester senilis jam Amicus*

LILLYUS.

A N



A N  
INTRODUCTION  
TO THE  
ANTIQUITIES  
OF  
BERKSHIRE.



BERKSHIRE, or BARKSHIRE, is bounded by *Surrey* on the East, *Wiltshire* on the West, on the South by *Hampshire*, and on the North, partly by *Buckinghamshire* and *Oxfordshire*, from which two last it is separated by the Rivers of *Thames* and *Isis* ; it is in length from *Colestribull* to *Windsor* about forty Miles : within its bounds it takes in part of the South Suburbs of the City of *Oxford*, of which, in this

Work there is no Account, it being left to some future Undertaker of the Antiquities of that City. It is likened to a *Sandal*, or *Slipper*; and to a *Lute* by *Fuller*. *Asser Menevensis*, and *Leland*, derive the Name from *Berroc*, the Name of a Forest in this County abounding in Box, or *Berrock*, a *Bare Oak*, under which Trees the *English Saxons* formerly held their *Assemblies*. It is termed in the *Saxon Chronicle* *Beaufscire*, and *Barroscire*, and in length of Time corrupted to *Berocscire*, or *Barocscire*. This was formerly the Seat of the *Attrebatii*, and may be, perhaps, a Colony removed from the *Attrebates* in *Gaul*. But passing over the Grounds upon which these Conjectures are built, let us descend to Ages of less Obscurity. In the Division of the *Saxon Heptarchy*, this County was included within the Limits of the Kingdom of the *West Saxons*; afterwards *England* being united under King *Alfred*, another Division was made, and when the Office of *High Sheriff*, or *Vice-Comes*, was instituted, this and the adjoining County of *Oxford* were put under the same Person. The nearest Part of this County is about Twenty Miles from *London*, is in the Diocese of *Salisbury*; the middle of it in the Latitude of 52 Degrees, and in Longitude 1 Degree and 20 Min. contains

22 Hundreds, 12 Market Towns, 671 Villages and Hamlets, of which 140 are Parochial, and 62 are Vicarages, and about 16906 Houses, and about 84530 Inhabitants; sends 9 Representatives to Parliament; is in some Parts well wooded and watered by the Rivers of *Thames*, *Ifis*, and *Kennet*, the two first of which are already Navigable, the last is now, by Act of Parliament, to be made so from *Reading* to *Newbury*, which is already accomplished up to *Aldermaston*. This County may be rather valued for its pleasant Situation than its Fertility, the Air being generally healthy, even in the lowest Vales, which may be judged to be the reason of the high Price the Land of this County bears. Its Commodities are Wheat, Flower, Barley, and one particular Species of that Grain, called *Palney* Barley, and all Sorts of Corn, (but exceeds many other Counties in its Malting. It abounds in Wood and Cattle, but has long lost its antient Credit for the Clothing Manufacture, which was the greatest in *Newbury* and *Reading*, and supplied almost the whole Nation. The Parts which seem to be most fruitful and advantagious to their Lords, are situate on the Banks of *Thames* and *Kennet*, and the Vale of *White Horse*; so called from the Shape of a Horse fan-

fancied to be represented on the Side of a Chalky Hill. Within this County is the Forest of *Windsor*, in which are several small Towns, taken Notice of by Mr. *Ashmole*, who has omitted *Ockingham*, perhaps because the Church stands in *Wiltshire*, but the Town it self being in this County, I shall not judge it improper to give the following Account of it.

### O C K I N G H A M,

Called also *Wokingham*, is pleasantly situate on an Eminence, a large and handsome Market Town, the Parish is in Circumference twelve, and in Length five Miles, in Breadth three, and distant from *London* thirty Miles. It is bounded on the East by *Easthamsted*, on the West by *Finchamsted*, on the North by *Barkham*, and Southward by *Hurst*. Most of the Land in this Parish is Common, little arable Land, the Soil generally Sandy, some Parts clayey and swampy, the Profits arising to the Farmers chiefly from Pasturage. Here are three Fairs kept annually, I. On *All-Saints Day*. II. The *Thursday* after *Shrove Tuesday*. III. On *June 11. St. Barnabas*. Market Day is weekly, on *Tuesday*. Lord of the Manor is

is Sir Robert Rich, of *Sunning*, Kt. and Bar. Impropriator *Scory Barker*, of *Chiswick* in *Middlesex*, Esq; the present Vicar is the Reverend Mr. *Benjamin Moody*. The Parish Church is almost at the end of the Town, is antient, large, and well built, consisting of a Chancel, Nave, and two Iles on each side of the Body, supported by neat stone Pillars : At the West End is a Tower containing Six Bells.

Against the East Wall of the Chancel, on a Black Marble Table, enchased in White, in Gold Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Memoria S.*

*Parentiss. chariss.*

*Patris vere Reverendi Thomæ  
Goodwyni, S. Theol. Doctoris  
Ædis Christi Oxon primum, ac deinde  
Cantuariens. Decani Bathon.  
Demum ac Wellen. Episcopi, qui  
hoc in oppido natus, hic  
etiam (dum valetudinis  
recuperanda gratiâ, consulentibus  
Mêdicis, huc succedit) quartanâ  
febre confectus mortalitatem  
exiit Novem. 9. 1590.*

*— Consecr. suæ A<sup>o</sup>. 7mo. et hic jacet.  
expectans adventum magni Dei  
Pos.*

*Fil.*

( xxxii )

*Fil. Franciscus Goodwyn,  
Exon. Sub-Decanus.*

On the North Side, against the same Wall, is an Oval Black Marble Tablet, enchased, and ornamented with White Leaves and Flowers, and supported by two black Marble *Corinthian* Pillars, and on it this Inscription.

*In Memory of  
Edward Cotton, Esq;  
(late of this Parish) This  
Monument was erected by  
Elizabeth his Wife, and sole Executrix,  
Obiit 28 Dec. 1682.*

*This worthy Name of \* Squire Cotton  
Can never dye, although his Bones ly rotten;  
Eased from all Paines, removed far from Strife,  
A tender Husband to his loveing Wife,  
Sleeps nigh this Place, he past through Life  
(to Death,  
And won the Race, although he lost his Breath:  
Hee'th pay'd the Debt, which once we must  
(pay all,  
His Vertues live, though after's Funerall.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

*His*

( xxxiii )

*His surviveing Relict, for a good Intent,  
Hath caused to be raised this Monument.*

*Vivis post funera Virtus.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone underneath, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Edward Cotton,  
Esq; eldest Son of Edward, Arch-  
Deacon of Exon (and Grandson to the  
Right Reverend Father in God, William  
Lord Bishop of Exon) who departed  
this Life the 28th Day of December, Anno  
Dom. 1682.  
and in the 59th Year of his Age.*

Against the South Wall, on a Black Marble Tablet enchased in White, on the Top an Urn, underneath a Pelican fable, feeding her young, Crest a Castle, both supported by two Cupids, and adorned with Festoons of Fruit and Flowers, and this Inscription.

*Near this Place lieth interred the  
Body of HUMPHREY CANTRELL,  
Senior, Gen. of this Parish, deceased;  
and also,*

*the Body of HUMPHREY CANTRELL,  
junior, Gent. deceased, to whose*

[E]

*Me-*



( XXXIV )

*Memory his tender and sorrowful  
Mother has erected this Monument,  
he having been in his Life Time  
a very loving and dutifull  
Son to her.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone,  
in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body of  
Humphrey Cantrell, Gent. who  
departed this Life the first  
Day of March, 1689. aged 65  
Years,*

*[also the Body of Humphrey, the  
Son of Humphrey Cantrell,  
abovesaid, lyeth here interred, who  
departed this Life the 9th. Day of  
November, 1695. in his Three and  
Twentieth Year.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, in  
Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
\* Gervais Berkeley, Esq;  
who departed this Life  
the 8th Day of September,*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

in

( XXXV )

*in the Tear of our Lord,  
1699.*

Against the East Wall of the North Ile, on a Wooden Tablet in a Frame, in Black Capitals, is this Inscription.

*William Irish, who having first  
served in the Warres of the Netherlands,  
was afterwarde a Captain at Sea,  
and lastly, a  
Magistrate of this Towne,  
whereof he was Alderman twice,  
who departed this Life  
the Tenth Day of  
October, 1623.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone underneath, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Captaine William Irish,  
Gent. Alderman, which deceased  
the Tenth Day of  
October, Anno Domini, 1623.*

In the middle Ile, on a Brass Plate, under the Figures of a Man and his two Wives, all Three in a devotional Posture, was an Inscription, now lost; out of the Mouth of the Woman, on the  
[E 2] right

right Hand, proceeds a Lemma thus inscribed.

*Adjuba nos Deus salutaris noster,  
Et propter gloriam nominis tui Domine.*

Out of the Woman's Mouth on the left Hand.

*Libera nos et propitius esto peccatis nostris  
Propter nomen tuum ne in eternum irascaris nobis.*

On a Brass Plate fixed within the South Wall, under the Figures of a Man and Woman kneeling opposite to each other, between them a Faldstool containing two Books, and on it this Inscription.

*Witt, Wealth, Shape, Birth lye buried here,  
Things, while we live, we value all too dear;  
But such as leave us when we leave our  
(Breath,  
Unfaithfull Freindes, forsaking us in Death;  
No Covenant with the Grave, we must resign,  
Some of us now, and some another Time.  
He liveth not long, that many Tears can tell,  
But he liveth evermore, that liveth well.*

On this is neither Name nor Date to give any Intelligence to whom it belonged.

On

On a Black Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Under this Stone  
lyeth buried Michaell  
Townesend, and Sarah  
Townesend, the Children  
of Nathaniell and  
Mary Townesend, of  
London, 1656.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Judeth Brooksbanke, Daughter  
of Joseph and Mary,  
who departed this Life August.  
the 10th. 1689. in the Eighth Tear  
of her Age.*

In the middle Ile, on a large Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Mr. SIMON WEAVER,  
Citizen and Cutler of London,  
born in this Parish,  
who departed this Life the 25th  
of November, 1699.  
In the 76th Tear of his Age.*

On

On a Wooden Tablet fixed to a Southward Pillar, near the Screen between the Church and Chancel, are inscribed the following Benefactions.

Mr. *John Tickner*, Gent. of this Parish, gave to the Poor of this Parish 5 Pounds yearly for ever, 3 Pounds in Bread, to be divided between the Poor of this Town, and the Poor of *Berks*, and the Poor of *Wilts* of this Parish; also 20 s. yearly for the Schooling of two Boys, and 20 s. yearly to cloath them, to be pay'd out of the Land called *Beenoak*, in the Tithing of *Charles Wood*, in the County of *Berks*, bounding on the *North West* Lands of *Richard Grape*, and *South West* of the other Lands called *Beenoak*, and on the *East* and *West* leading from *Pattenash*, now in the Occupation of *Mary Cotterell* of this Parish, 1715.

On another Tablet fixed to the Screen,

*A Catalogue of several Gifts to this Town and Parish.*

Mr. *Robert Ball* Tenn Pounds *per Annum* at *Binfield*.

Mr. *William Thare* 3 l. 8 s. 4 d. *per Annum*, out of Houses and Land in this Parish, for decayed Tradesmen.

Mr.

Mr. *John Tickner* 2 l. *per Annum*, out of Land in *Easthamsted*, payable to the Church-Wardens.

Mr. *John Planner* 3 Pounds *per Annum*, out of Land in *Hurst*, for Apprenticing a Child.

Mr. *George Staverton* a House and Land at *Staines*, of 6 Pounds *per Annum*, to buy a Bull, and for the Use of the Poor.

Mr. *Bartholomew Bromley* 15 l. 5 s. *per Annum*, out of Land in *Garfington* in *Oxon*, to buy Bread.

Mr. *Ralph White* gave the Alms-Houses with Two Houses, and a Piddle of Land belonging to them, at Five Pounds *per Annum*.

*Henry Lucas*, Esq; gave Two Place in the *Hospital*.

Mr. *John Broadbank* 17 s. 4 d. *per Annum* to this Towne and Parish, after one Life it will be 2 l. 12 s. *per Annum*, for ever.

Mr. *Richard Howe*, at present, 1 l. 10 s. *per Annum*, but after two Lives it may be 4 l. *per Annum* in Land in *Finchamsted*.

Mr. *Richard Young* about 1 l. *per Annum* in Land, in this Parish.

Mr. *Francis Fretwen* 6 s. 8 d. *per Annum*, out of the *Catherine Wheel* in *Henley*.

*Richard Palmer*, Esq; 2 Pounds *per Annum*, for Ringing the great Bell Morning and Evening.

Doctor

Doctor Robert \* Chalenor 2 Pounds *per Annum*, out of the Farm, called *Southes* in this Parish.

Mr. John Merriwether about 3 l. 10 s. *per Annum*, to buy Coats.

Mr. Robert Whitelock 3 Pounds *per Annum* in Land in this Parish, to Appren-  
tice a Child, and Ten Shillings *per Annum* for a Breakfast to the Trustees, to  
meet and take an Account how the Mo-  
ney is disposed of.

On another large Tablet, in a gilded  
Frame, is inscribed the following Bene-  
factions.

To the pious Memory of Charles  
Palmer, Doctor of Physick, who by his last  
Will and Testament gave to the Minister  
of this Town, and Parish of *Wokingham*,  
in Reversion after one Life, Ten Pounds  
*per Annum* for ever, as an Augmentation  
to his Salary, whose Will also was, that  
the said Minister shall preach a Charity  
Sermon in this Church, on the 15th of Fe-  
bruary yearly, it being the Testator's Birth  
Day, and also by his said Will, gave  
Twenty Pounds *per Annum* more, for

ever, to a *School-Master*, to teach Twenty poor Boys to Write, Read, and cast Accounts, in order to fit them for Mechanical Trades, Twelve of which Boys are to be chosen out of the Town, and Eight out of the Parish of *Wokingham Berks*, and so to continue from time to time for ever.

Over the Chancel Door, on a Black Tablet, in golden Capital Letters, is a Catalogue of the following Gifts.

*William Laud*, Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, gave to this Town 60 *l.* *per Annum*, and every Third Year 70 *l.* for Boys and Maids.

*Thomas Winder*, Gent. gave Ten Pounds *per Annum* to this Town; 2 *s.* 6 *d.* weekly in Bread, 10 *s.* to the Minister for a Sermon on the 5th of *November*, and the same Day 20 *s.* in Money to the poor, to be distributed; and 10 *s.* to the Minister for a Sermon on the 21st of *December*, and 20 *s.* to the Poor of this Town, and 10 *s.* yearly to the Clerk.

*William Monk*, of this Town, gave 12 *s.* a Week in Bread for ever.

*Thomas Martin*, Gent, of this Town, gave 6 Pounds *per Annum* in 1684. for clothing and teaching five poor Boys.



On a Tablet fixed to the North Gallery.

*A Catalogue of Gifts to this Town and Parish.*

Mr. *Richard Brackstone* gave to this Town 5 s. *per Annum*; and also 3 s. 4 d. to the *Berkshire* part, and 1 s. 8. d. to the *Wiltshire* part of this Parish for ever.

The Land and Windmill was bought and built with 100 l. given to the poor of the Town by Mr. *Jay*, 1717.

*Memorandum*, The charitable Legacy of 15 l. 5 s. *per Annum*, given to the poor of this Town and Parish by *Bartholomew Bromley*, Gent. being lost for many Years, was, at last, redeemed and recovered by the indefatigable Care and Paines of the Reverend Mr. *Robert Gunnis*, Vicar of *Winckfield* in the County of *Berks*.

On a plain Free-stone Tomb, at the West End of the Church Yard, is the following Inscription.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Segory, A. M. *ex Aede Christi*,  
Oxon. olim, *Industria et Disciplina*  
*Pietate eximius, linguarum Latinæ, Græcæ,*  
et

( xliii )

*et Hebraicæ criticè peritus, ab omni tamen  
superbiâ alienus, qui Scholam privatam in  
hoc oppido fœliciter instituit, et informandis  
puerorum animis vires exhaustit, tandem  
senio confectus Scholam et supremum diem  
clausit, Decembr. 12.  
A.D. MDCXCVII.*

On another Free-stone Tomb is this  
Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Mrs. Sarah  
Hawes, Wife of Mr. Richard Hawes  
of Richmond in Surry. She died  
Jan<sup>y</sup> the 1<sup>st</sup>. 171½. in the 50th Year  
of her Age.*

*This Monument was erected by  
her Husband Mr. Rich. Hawes.*

On a Tomb, on the North Side, is this  
Inscription.

*Here lyes interred the Body of  
Henry Mountague, Gent.  
and Mary his Wife, she  
departed this Life the 20th of July,  
1696. aged 74 Years, and he the 3d of  
November in the same Year, aged  
90 Years, and also one  
Daughter, with 4 Grand-Children  
near this Place.*

[F 2]

On

On an Octangular Sun-Dial fixed to a Post on the South Side of the Church Yard, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*John Martine*, Grocer of London,  
gave this Dial in Anno 1582.  
Christo. Pickard, 1618.

In this Parish is *LUCKLET Green*, whereon is a fair *Hospital*, being a Front and two Sides, founded by *Henry Lucas*, Esq; Secretary to the Earl of *Holland*, Lord Chief Justice in Eyre, during some part of the Reign of King *Charles I.* of blessed Memory, the Endowment is for 16 *Pensioners*, who have each Ten Pounds *per Annum*, and for Divine Offices a *Chaplain* (not subject to the Bishop's Court or Visitation) who preaches once every *Sunday*, and reads the Morning and Evening Prayers of the Church of *England* daily, for which he is allowed Fifty Pounds *per Annum*, and is termed *Master*. The Estate, with which this *Hospital* is endowed, lyes at *Harlington*, and thereabouts, near *Amptill* in *Bedfordshire*. The Trustees of this Charity are the Company of *Grocers* in *London*, who elect and confirm the *Chaplain*, or *Master*, and *Pensioners*, the last of which are presented to them

them by the following Parishes of this County, and Surrey, alternately, as they become vacant.

BERKSHIRE.	SURREY.
------------	---------

Ockingham Parish,  
 ——— Town,  
 Arborfield,  
 Finchamsted,  
 New Windsor,  
 Easthampsted,  
 Cluer,  
 Old Windsor,  
 Barkham,  
 Bixfield,  
 Hurst,  
 Ruscomb,  
 Bray,  
 Sandhurst,  
 Wingfield,  
 Swallowfield,  
 Sunning-Hill.

Cobham,  
 Chertsey,  
 Bisley,  
 Purford,  
 Egham,  
 Waineborough,  
 Newdigate,  
 Frimley,  
 Bagshot,  
 Windlesham,  
 Stuke,  
 Thorp,  
 Purbright,  
 Worplesdon,  
 Byfleet,  
 Woking,  
 Hershill.

Over the inward Door, in Gold Capitals, on a Black Marble Stone, is this Inscription.

*Henry Lucas, Esq; among other Monuments of Piety and Charity, did devote this Hospitall to the Glory of God,*  
*and*

( xlvi )

*and Comfort of the Poore, for the  
Benefitt and Example of Posterity.  
1663.*

*Has Aedes Structor divino vovit honor :  
Vestro Posteritas vovit amica bono ;  
Ditibus exemplum præbens, solamen egenis,  
Uttere qui pauper, qui locuples sequere.*

In the West Window of the Hall is this  
Inscription.

*Henry Lucas, Esq; Founder of this  
Hospital, built by his Executors,  
Robert Raworth, and  
Thomas Bucks, Esqs;  
1665.*

Masters Names since the Foundation.

..... *Hurdman.*

*Thomas Hodges.*

*Charles Cleeve, M. A. è Coll. Sidn.  
Suff. Cantab.*

*Nathaniel Johnston, M. A. è Coll.  
Regin. Cantab.*

*George Hemsworth, M. A. è Coll.  
Christi, Cantab.*

LANG-

## L A N G F O R D.

This Town lyes partly in *Oxfordshire*, and partly in this County, bounded Eastward by *Clanfield*, on the North by *Bradwell*, on the South by *Kencot*, all in *Oxfordshire*, and on the West by *Letchlade* in *Gloucestershire*. Part of this Parish is the Corpse of a Prebendal Stall in the Cathedral Church of *Lincoln*. The present Possessor is *William Offley*, M. A. Rector of *Middleton Stony* in *Oxfordshire*, who lets all Leases in *Langford*, and puts in Lives. Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln* are Visitors. Lords of the Manor are *George Brodericke*, of *Cockerills*, Esq; and *Mr. Pye*. ImproPRIATOR, and Patron, is *Mrs. Kechmie*, Sister to *Mr. Bray*, of *Barrington* in *Gloucestershire*. Vicar is the Reverend *Mr. Edward Davis*, of *Gloucester Hall* (now *Worcester College*) in *Oxford*, to whom this Benefice is worth about Eighty Pounds per Annum. Part of the Church, and CæMITEry adjoining, stand in this County, and part in *Oxfordshire*: The Apparitor of the Deanery of *Witney*, in the Diocese of *Oxford*, always Summons the Vicar to the *Oxfordshire* Visitation held by the Bishop or Arch-Deacon, but the Institution is given by

by the Bishop of *Salisbury*, as in that Diocese, which seems to confirm the Position of this Place in *Berkshire*, where I venture to put it; and the dubiousness of this Affair seems to be the Reason of Mr. *Astmore's* Omission.

The Church is large and handsome, and has in it the following Inscriptions on Monuments, or Grave-stones, *viz.*

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Black Marble Grave-stone, within the Altar Rails, round the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in a Ruff and Fardingale by him, both standing in a devout Posture, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Bodyes of Walter Prunes, of Langforde, in the Countye of Berks, Gent. and Mary his Wife, Daughter to Thoby Playdell, of Greate Farrington, in the said County, Esq; He deceased the 25 Day of Februarye, 1594. She deceased the 22th Day of March, 1609.*

Under their Feet.

*Christus mihi Vita, Mors mihi Luerum.*

On another Brass Plate fixed to a Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of John Copley, the Sonne of William Copley, of this Parish, Gent. who departed this Life the 22<sup>th</sup> of December, Anno Dni 1634.*

On another Brass Plate fixed to the same Stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here also lyeth interred the Body of Mary his Wife, Daughter to John Stephens, of Colchester, in the County of Essex, Esq; who departed this Life on the XXI of August, in the LXXV<sup>th</sup> Year of her Age. Anno Dni. 1665.*

Over the Altar is I. H. S. and I Corinth. chap. 11. v. 23.

In the middle Ile, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Francis Broderwick, Esq; who departed this Life the 25<sup>th</sup> Day of December, 1710.  
aged 44 Years.*

[G]

On



On a small White Marble Tablet, fixed to a Southward Pillar, is this Inscription following.

M. S.

*Near this Place lyeth the Body of ANNE,  
late Wife of THOMAS HAMERSLEY,  
Citizen and Draper of London;  
She was the eldest Daughter of  
THOMAS TURNER, of Kelmiscott in the  
County of Oxon, Gent. and was twice  
married, first to WILLIAM WOODWARD,  
of Butlers Marston in the County of  
Warwick, Gent. by whom she had \* noe Issue.  
By her second Husband she had four Sons,  
THOMAS, WILLIAM, JOHN, and CHARLES,  
who all surviv'd her, except JOHN, who  
lyeth here interred by her. After a  
long Indisposition of Body, she  
departed this Life the 27<sup>th</sup> of Oct.  
1694. in the 43 Year of her Age.*

*Nulli secunda,  
Cujus virtutes laudibus  
Marmora perenniores.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, under the Pews, is this Inscription.

SAPHINA, *the Wife of*  
FRANCIS BRODERWICK, *Gent.*  
*Daughter of Sir JOHN*  
FETTIPLACE, *of Swinbrook,*  
*in the County of OXON. Baron.*  
*She departed this Life the 6<sup>th</sup>*  
*of October, 1700.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
Francis, *the Son of Francis*  
Broderwick, *Gent. by Sophia*  
*his Wife. He was buried the*  
*12 Day of January,*  
*1698.*

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
Sophia, *the Daughter of*  
Francis Broderwick, *Gent.*  
*by Sophia his Wife ; she*  
*was buried the 4 Day of*  
*November, 1699.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body  
of Richard Broderwick, Gent.  
who deceased the 17 Day of  
January, An. Do. 1681.*

In the North Ile, on a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the  
Body of Frances,  
the Wife of Richard  
Broderwick, Gent.  
She departed the  
15 Day of March,  
An. Dom. 1694.*

*\* Here lyeth the  
Body of Elizabeth,  
the Daughter of  
Francis Broderwick,  
Gent. by Henrieta  
his Wife, departed  
the 1 Day of April,  
An. Dom. 1697.*

On another White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Mary, the Wife of Tobias  
Wills, Rector of Turdeane,  
who departed this Life,  
August the 24<sup>th</sup> 1709.*

*Here also lyeth the Body  
of Mary Yeateman, Daughter  
of Alexander Yeateman, by  
Mary his Wife, who departed  
this Life June the 23.  
1712.*

At the West End of the Church, on a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Thomas Pearce, Gent.  
who departed this  
Life the 9<sup>th</sup> Day of March,  
1711. aged 79.*

Over the South Door of the Church, without side, is the Figure of the Crucifixion, attended by the two Women in Basso Relievo.

A Wake is kept here about a Fortnight before *Michaelmas*.

Within this Parish lyes **LITTLE FARRINGTON**, and **GRAFTON**, two small Hamlets; and **RADCOT BRIDGE**, which is built over the River *Isis*, and broke down by the Earl of *Derby* in 1387. to hinder the March of an Army of 6000 Men under *Robert Vere*, 4th Earl of *Oxford*, created by *Richard II.* Marquis of *Dublin* and Duke of *Ireland*, who being forced to fight the Confederate Rebel Lords, and being worsted, to save his Life, attempted, and swam this Passage.

*Additions to HURST, mentioned in page 400 of the second Volume.*

Here is an *Alms-House*, founded by Sir *Richard Harrison*, for twelve Men and Women, who have each an Allowance of Three Shillings and Six Pence weekly, and Gowns yearly.

*Additions to ALDERMASTON, mentioned in page 21 of the first Volume.*

In the Church, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, before the Altar, is this Inscription.

*In Memory of  
Robert Dixon \*, M. A.  
Tenth Son of  
Percival Dixon, of Fenwick,  
in NORTHUMBERLAND.  
He was buried here, A. D. 17  
He was Minister of Aldermaston,  
Tears,  
at the same Time  
Rector of Woolhampton,*

Over the Entry into the Vault belonging to the *Forster's*, now Lord *Stawell's* Family, are these Inscriptions.

*Here lyeth Mary, the Daughter of Sir  
Mark Stewart, married to Sir William  
Forster, An. Dom. 1594. who had  
by him one Son and one Daughter : She  
was buried, An. Dni. 1661.*

*Sir Humphrey Forster, her Son, married to Ann, Daughter of Sir William  
Kingsmill, who had by her 16 Children,  
was buried here, An. Dom. 1663. aged 68.*

---

\* N. B. This Gentleman is still living, and has paved the Altar with Black and White Marble.

William Forster, Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, married to Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir John Tirrell, who had by her 5 Children, was buried here, An. Dom. 1660. aged 36.

Stewart Forster, Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, left 2 Sons, was buried here, An. Dom. 1680. aged 45.

William Forster, Son of William Forster, was buried here, An. Dom. 1677. aged 25. John Forster, Son of William Forster, was buried here, An. Dom. 1683. aged 25.

Humphrey Forster, Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, Bar. eldest Son to William Forster, who married Judeth, eldest Daughter to Sir Humphrey Winche, Bar. was buried here, 1682. aged .... William Forster, second Son of Sir Humphrey Forster, was buried here, An. Dom. 1683. aged 7.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Mrs.

Isabel Lloyd,  
was buried here, Mar. 12.  
A. D. 1707. aged 66.

On

On the South Side of the Body of the Church, In an Ile now blocked up by Mr. Thomas Leadbeater's, an Attorney's Pew, are these Grave-stones, viz.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the  
Body of Mr. John  
Forster, who  
departed this  
Life, December the 10th,  
1674.*

On another White Free-stone Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of Ann, Daughter of  
William Forster,  
Esquier, who died in  
Infancy, and was  
\* beare buried,  
January the 12.  
1664.*

---

\* Sc. Orig.



On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this  
Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of  
Rebekah, the Daughter of  
Sir Humphrey and Judeth  
Forster, who dyed, aged  
2 Tears, A<sup>o</sup>. Dom. 1676.*

On a Black Marble Tomb, on the South  
Side of the South Ile, in Capitals, is this  
Inscription.

*Here lieth the Ladie  
Anne Forster, Wife to  
the late Sir Humphrey Forster,  
Kt. and Bar.  
and had Issue 16 Children.  
She died Octo. the 12th.  
A. D. 1673.*

On a Black Stone, fixed against the  
North Wall of the Chancel, is this In-  
scription.

*Near this Place lyeth  
the Body of  
HANNAH STANTON,  
Second Wife of JOHN STANTON,  
late of this Parish, Gent.* *who*

( -lix )

*who died February the 23d.*

*Anno Dom. 1704.*

*aged 68 Years.*

*Additions to WINKFIELD, mentioned in page 34 of the third Volume.*

In *Windsor Forest*, on the Plain fronting *CRANBURN LODGE*, is a fair Brick Building, consisting of two Schools; and in the middle is a Chapel. It was built by *Richard*, late Earl of *Ranelagh*, for the Education of *twenty Boys* and *Twenty Girls*; the *Master* was to be a Clergyman of the Church of *England*, and to read her Liturgy daily, for which his Allowance was designed to be 30 *l. per Annum*, the *School Mistress* to receive 25 *l.* yearly. On the Front is the Coat of Arms, Coronet, Supporters, &c. belonging to the Founder, and under it,

DONUM DEI  
ET  
DEO.

On the Right Hand is painted the Figure of a Girl, and underneath,

*This School for Twenty Girls  
to be taught Gratis.*

[H 2]

Under

Under the Figure of a Boy.

*This School for Twenty Boys  
to be taught Gratis.*

*Additions to BESILLS-LEE, mentioned  
in page 155 of the first Volume.*

In the Chancel, on a Black Marble  
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyes interred the Body of  
Sir JOHN LENTHALL, Kt.  
of BASSESLEIGH, in the County of Barkes,  
the Son of WILLIAM LENTHALL, late of  
Burford, Esq; He departed this Life on the  
8th Day of November, 1681.  
in the 57 Year of his AGE.*

*This Stone was layed by Dame Katherine  
Lenthall, his Widow, Daughter of  
Eusebius Andrew, Esq; late of Edmonton,  
in the County of Middlesex.*

On a small Diamond Marble Escotcheon,  
within the North Wall, is this Inscription.

*Near this Place  
lyes the Body of  
Mrs. WINEFRID THOMPSON,  
Daugh-*

*Daughter to* RICH<sup>d</sup>. THOMPSON,  
*Doct<sup>r</sup> of Divinity, &*  
*Dean of Bristol,*  
*She departed this Life*  
*the 21 of March,*  
*170<sup>2</sup>.*

*Additions to St. GEORGE's CHAPEL,*  
*&c. within the Castle of WINDSOR.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, near  
the East End of the South Ile, is the fol-  
lowing Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
*Mrs. Susanna Wickart,*  
*the Wife of Dr. Wickart,*  
*Dean of Winchester, and*  
*Canon of Windsor,*  
*Ob. Jan. the 8. 1717.*  
*She was the Daughter of*  
*Sir John Colladon, and by her*  
*Mother's Side Grand Neice*  
*to Sir Theodore Mayern.*

Over the Gate leading into the Mansion  
\* *House of Samuel Pratt, D. D. Dean of*  
*Rocheſter, and Canon of this Church, ſi-*

---

\* See Vol. III. pag. 203.

tuates against one of the North Doors of this Chapel is the following Inscription.

**Edes pro sacellanoꝝ et  
Choristarum conbibiis extructe,  
A<sup>o</sup> Rtt. 1519.**

In the middle almost of the Inner Square, at the East End of the Pedestal which supports the Equestrian Statue of King Charles II. mentioned hereafter \*, is the following Inscription.

**C A R O L O S E C U N D O  
R E G U M O P T I M O,  
Domino suo Clementissimo;  
Tobias Rustat;  
hanc Effigiem humillimè  
dedit et dedicavit,  
Anno Dom. MDCLXXX.**

To the Pictures mentioned in *page 116.* of the Third Volume, add those in the Gallery of King *James I.* and Queen *Anne*, Admiral *Van Tromp*, his present *Imperial Majesty*, a Piece of *Christ's Nativity*, Battle of *Spurrs*, and King *Henry VIII.* by *Hans Holbein*; *William Henry* late Duke of *Gloicester*, George Prince of *Denmark*.

---

\* See page 115. of the Third Volume.

In another Room are the Pictures of the most celebrated Beauties of their Age, as the Countess of *Sunderland*, *Wilmot* Countess of *Rochester*, Countess of *Falmouth*, Lady *Denham*, Lady *Middleton*, Lady *Biron*, Dutchesse of *Richmond*, *Northumberland* and *Cleaveland*; Lady *Gramont*, Lady *Whitmore*, Countess of *Offory*, Mrs. *Lawson*, Mrs. *Nott*, Queen *Catherine*, *Henrietta Maria* Consort to K. *Charles I.* Anne Dutchesse of *Tork*, first Wife of King *James II.* *Mary* Queen of *England*, Daughter to *James II.* *Villars* first Duke of *Buckingham*, Sir *Kenelme Digby*, and *James* Duke of *Hamilton*, beheaded in 1649. On the Cieling of one Room is the truest and best Picture of King *Charles II.* In two other Rooms are the Pictures of *James* Duke of *Tork*, drawn soon after his Escape from the Shipwreck of the *Gloucester Frigate*; two Ladies of the *Brunswick* Family, and a full length of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, Mother to King *James I.*

At the West End of the Royal Chapel is this Inscription, in Capitals, over the Gallery.

Antonius Verrio Neopolitanus,  
Non ignobili stirpe ortus,  
ad Honorem Dei,

Au-

( lxiv ) .

*Augustissimi Regis Caroli secundi,  
et*

*Sancti Georgii  
molem hanc felicissimâ manu  
decoravit.*

About half a Mile from *Windsor*, towards the *Forest*, is a Mineral Purging Spring, formerly much frequented, and known by the Name of ELIAS'S SPITTLE, now St. PETER's Well, where is also said to have stood a small *Religious House*, perhaps an *Hermitage*, for the Entertainment of Travellers. It is now part of the Possessions of the *Provost* and *Fellows* of St. Mary's College at *Eton* in *Buckinghamshire*.



*Addi-*



# ADDITIONS





















TO

*A S H B U R Y,*

OR

*A T S H B U R Y,*

Mentioned in *Page 196* of the Second Volume, taken from a fair MS. wrote on Velom in *Folio*, once belonging to Sir *Henry Spelman*, Kt. now in the Library of *THOMAS RAWLINSON*, of the *Middle Temple*, Esq; and F. R. S. It contains also the Terriers of several Places in *Wiltshire*.

Fol.     Errarium omnium terrarum  
114.     & tenementorum, una cum  
  T   finibus, redditibus & herietis  
    ejusdem Manerii factum ibi-  
    dem Mense *Maii*, Anno  
Regni Regis *Henrici octavi undecimo*, & Anno  
Domini *Ricardi Bcerer*, Abbatis vicesimo sexto,  
coram Fratre *Thoma Sutton*, Cellerario forinseco  
[ I ] per



per Sacramentum *Thome Percy*, Prepositi ibidem, *Nicholai Smyth*, *Johannis Bessley*, *Thome Horton*, *Roberti Horton*, & *Johannis Tong* de *Aysbury*, *Ricardi Eyre*, *Roberti Bouetonn*, *Johannis Efrenshe*, *Willielmi Bunce*, *Alexandri Wilmatt* de *Edwynestonn*, ceterorumque tenencium Cur ibidem ad idem terrarium vocatorum & distincte Examinatorum propter specialem perambulacionem & mensuracionem factam ibidem atque probatam.

Procinctus Manerii ibidem existens tempore seisine Metarum & bundarum sequencium.

[Fol. 115.] Bundarium: Dominus Abbas *Glaston*, habet infra precinctum predictum plenam returnam brevium Domini Regis, habet etiam ibidem turnum Vice Comitibus bis per Annum tenendum, viz. semel ad festum *Sancti Martini*, & iterum ad *Hock*, & liberum Hundredum de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas tenendum & continuandum & veniunt & venire debent ad predictum turnum bis per Annum, ad terminos predictos omnes liberi residentes infra precinctum *Hundredi* predicti, & ulterius de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas de priso aut brevi Domini Regis vel in diem positum fuit in affors. Et in eodem turno & Hundredo potest Dominus placitare placita de vetito nam eo & omnia alia placita Vice Comitibus sequitur etiam ad eundem Turnum bis per Annum decenne subscript. Presentantur in eodem omnia que pro pace & assis observandis pertinent presentand. Et venient ipse decenne cum omnibus de etate xii. Annorum & amplius, viz.

Decenna de *Edwynestonn* reddens ad }  
utrumque turnum. } x.

De-

Decenna de *Ayshbury*, reddens famili }  
 modo ad utrumque turnum } x.

[*Fol. 116.*] Divisio, Curia cum Bartonâ & Crostâ inferiori continent ii Acras & reservata pro Domino & Scolaribus *Oxoniæ* studentibus.

Curia exterior cum grangiâ & bovaria modo in manibus firmarii contin. dimid. acr. unde valor non extenditur hic quia in procinctu firme ut postea.

Firma Terrarum dominicalium ibidem, *Clemens Northe*, alias *Hardyng*, tenet firmam dominicalem, viz. *Grangiam*, *Bovariam*, *Bartonam*, & Dominium in curia exteriori exist. ac lv Acras prati jacentes in *North Mede*, *Up Mede*, & *Westbowke*, ii Acras prati in perpetuum pertin. propositi voc. *Roveacr.* & *Rovebolme*, i Acram Pasture vocatam *Lynche Acre* quolibet alterno Anno separal. & Pasturam ad grossandam animalia in *Oldmerstoe*, *Ayshen Parke*, & alibi prout Dominus habuit tempore quo firmam predictam in manibus suis propriis tenuit, ac Pasturam montanam ad cccc bidentum nec non opaca loca & consuram bidentum Domini Custumarii ibidem, &c.

Item, Tenet *Croftam* in Curia interiori contin. ii Acras reservand. Domino sufficientem Pasturam pro omnibus exituris, & infra dominium istud de cetero capiend. per ii Dies immediate post seisinam earundem.

Item, Tenet ccccxv Acras terre Arabilis in ii campis unde in campo orientali in *Darksfild*, vii Acras apud *Whele Acre*, quinque Acras in *Burycrofte*, xiiii Acras desuper *Glyve Acre*, vii Acras *Bytweene Townes*, xviii Acras in *Overlonds*, xiiii Acras desuper Ecclesiam, v Acras

*in the Wayte*, xii Acras itineris in alio *Furlong*,  
 xiiii Acras in *Ryggewey Furlong*, vii Acras in  
 parte *Australi* de *Ryggewey*, xiiii Acras in *Myd-*  
*delfurl*, xiiii Acras in *Grenebarogh*furl, xviii Acras  
 in *Rewthorne*furl, alias *Hayles*furl, xviii Acras  
 apud *Honybyttis*, & *Hardyngs Bore*, x Acras in *La*  
*Deane*, juxta *Hales*, x Acras in *Mawneden*, xviii  
 Acras & in campo occidentali apud *Puddle*bey,  
 vii Acras in *Myddel*wey, & *Mal*wey, ix Acras in  
*Lort*well, & *Hed*lond ibidem, vii Acras in parte  
*Boreali* vie de *Tkelyng*wey, xx Acras desuper Ec-  
 clesiam, vii Acras in *Lockelond*, quinque Acras  
 in *Horselade*, lx Acras in *Hayles*furl, xl Acras in  
*Lowey*furl, v Acras in *Tbret*hornfurl, xviii Acras  
 in *Blakelonds*, xii Acras in *Kynge*stonnisfild, in  
 iii furl. xx Acras.

*Boscus* — Est ibidem quidem *Boscus* vocatus  
*Ayshen-Parke*, coopertus quercubus, fraxinis, &  
 subboscis continens cclxxv Acras, unde Do-  
 minus vendere possit quolibet tertio Anno xxxvi  
 acr. ultra allocationem Clerici & feod. Firmarii  
 & tunc valet Acra cum vetustis arboribus vend.  
 xviii s.

Continet ibidem cxii Acras pasture montane  
 in orientali parte *Bosci* de *Ayshbury*, in quibus su-  
 stentari possint D. Multon, salvam communa-  
 riis communam sufficientem, viz. Domino  
 Regi pro terra quondam Com. *Hertford*, ad cc  
 Bidentes, xii Boves, & quatuor asser. & *Johan-*  
*nem Hardyngs* ad sex Boves & ci Bidentes, ac  
 Parsona Ecclesie de *Ayshbury* cum viii Bobus.  
 Et ulterius firmarius *Presidentis* Collegii Beate  
*Marie*, *Oxon.* intrat & occupat Communiam  
 predictam cum [Fol. 117.] cxx Bidentibus a  
 longo tempore ubi nulla inde fit mentio in an-  
 tiquo

tiquo customario nisi solummodo cum xvii Bobus, & in eodem parco communicare possint omnes tenentes tam liberi quam villani de *Ayshbury*, & *Edwynstonn*, nisi in copis ibidem tempore defensi. viz. quilibet eorum pro integra virgata terre cum ii Bobus.

*Pastura Montana pertinens ad Tenentes de*  
AYSHBURY.

Continentur ibidem lxvi Acre pasture montane circa precinctum de *Ayshen Parke*, in quibus omnes tenentes Domini customarii de *Ayshbury*, communicare possint cum Bidentibus suis prout ab antiquo.

*Pastura Montana de* EDWYNSTONN.

Pastura ibidem montana vocatur *Blakenbyll* & *Hardestone* continet cccxx Acras, in quibus tenentes Domini tam liberi, quam customarii de *Edwynstonn* communicare possint cum bidentibus suis.

*Pastura de* OLDEMERSHE.

In Pastura de *Oldemershe* continentur xlviii Acre, in quibus communarii intrare possint cum eorum extent. Et tenentes Domini de *Ayshbury* & *Edwynstonn*, communicare possint ibidem cum *Averiis* suis, & etiam in *Up-Mede* & *North-Mede* inter Festum sancti *Martini*, & Festum Purificationis Beate *Marie* Virginis, pro quibus solvuntur annuatim iii s.

ESTMERSHE.

In *Estmershe* continentur xl Acre, i perticata in quibus omnes tenentes Domini de *Ayshbury* communicare possint cum *Averiis* suis.

WYKE-

## WYKELAYNE.

Est ibidem quedam communia dimissa inter Firmarium de *Stayneswyke*, & tenentes Domini de *Edwynstonn* unde pars Domini continet xii. Acras iii. perticulas separales pro tenentibus de *Edwynstonn* predicta.

## WESTMERSHE.

Pastura ibidem continet cxi. Acras, unde Tenentes Episcopi *Sarum* usurpent & clamant circiter xxx. Acras, in quibus omnes tenentes Domini de *Edwynstonn* tam liberi, quam villani communicare possint cum eorum *Aueriis* omni tempore anni.

*Memorandum*, Pro certo quod Rector Ecclesie de *Ayshbury* habet unum boscum in occidentali parte de *Ayshen-Parke* vocatum *Parsonswode*, continentem quindecim acras qui quidem Boscus, ab antiquo ei allocatus fuit & assignatus, & in \* recompensatus decimo totius bosci & subbosci in *Ayshen Parke*.

*Pratum Dominicale.*

In *North-Mede*, *Up-Mede*, & *West-Hoke*, cont, . . . . que arentantur per firmarium Domini, ut patet antea.

[Fol. 118.] *Liberi Tenentes ibidem.*

WILLIELMUS WYKS, tenet quinque Hidas terre cum pertinentiis in *Kyngston Wandestlyne*, juxta *Ayshbury*, quondam Domini Radulphi Basset de *Welyndon* per servitium unius feodi militis,

---

\* Hoc verbum in addidit quadam recentior manus.

homagium, & scutagium & sectam curie ad ii legal. ibidem, & de iii septimanis in tres septimanas, &c.

Prior Sancte *Brideswide* tenet ii partes unius feodi militis quondam *Edmundi de Bownds*, & nuperi Comitis *Herford*, per homagium & scutagium servitium ac annuatim xv s. qui annuatim solvitur per Ballivum Domini de *Lambone*.

Presidens Collegii Sancte *Magdalene Oxon*, tenet vi virgatas terre cum pertinenciis in *Stameswyke* & *Aylsbury* ex perquisitis Episcopi *Wintoniensis*, de Domino *Radulpho* quondam filio & heredem *Gilberti de la Stane*, pro quarta parte unius feodi militis & secte curie ad ii. legal. & de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, &c. ac per servitium xxxvi s. iiii d. ad quatuor anni terminos. Ultra xiii s. iiii d. debet annuatim ad officium; Coquinarii *Glastonie* ad finem Pasche.

JOHANNES HARDYNG, tenet iii virgatas dimid. terre in *Aylsbury*, quondam *Radulphi Marwyng*, & nuper *Ricardi Clerke*, pro tertia parte unius feodi militis & secte curie ut supra ac per servitium annuatim debet, xv s. iiii d. ad quatuor anni terminos.

RADULPHUS FORSTAR, tenet i feodum militis in *Edwynstoun* & *Aylsbury*, quondam *Rogeri Ffolyott*, & nuper *Humfredi Fforstar* per homagium & scutagium & sectam ut supra.

Parsona Ecclesie de *Aylsbury* tenet unum Mesuagium & ii virgatas terre & xii Acras terre, iii Acras prati, & vi Acras bosci cum pertinenciis in *Edwynstoun*, que quondam fuerant *Johannie Jownderell* per servitium militis & sect. ut supra ac per servitium annuatim viii s. & ulterius Dominus habebit homagium & relevium ad obitum cujlibet Rectoris ibidem.

JOHAN-

JOHANNES FETYPPLACE, tenet unam acram prati quondam *Willielmi Beyntonn*, vocati *Wygenolds* per fidel. & sect. curie ad ii legal. ibidem ac per servitium annuatim i d. ad festum Nativitatis Beati *Johannis Baptiste*.

[Fol. 119.] Nota ubi ista rubea Littera ☉ est superscripta in quolibet loco super diversas tenuras in hoc terrario quod terra sub eadem littera expresse posita, & nominata in omnibus & singulis locis ejusdem terrarii est terra dominicalis, videlicet *Overlonds* ultra predictam firmam terrarum Dominicalium.

*Tenentes per Consuetudines Manerii ibidem.*

ISABELLA RENDALL, vidua tenet unicum Messuagium & dimidium terre in *Aysbury*, unde curtillagium & gardenum contiaent i perticam.

*Item*, Tenet vii Acras dimid. pertic. prati unde *buyt* \* contin. vi Acras per servitium annuatim iiii s. iiii d. ad quatuor terminos. In *La More* i Acra per servitium xii d. In *North Mede* dimidium pertice.

*Item*, xxii Acras in pertica & i *Stich* † terre Arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo orientali. In *Oldlond* i perticam & i *Stich* in *La Heele*, unam perticam in *Mershfurl* i Acra. In *Whitelond* ii Acras.

Et in campo occidentali in *Sonrehyll* vii Acras desuper *Sonrehyll* unam Acram i perticam. In *Hell furl.* quinque Acras, in *Stanbruggefurl.* unam Acram dimid. in *Langfurl.* unam Acram in *Chalwell furl.* unam Acram apud *Graffiecomb*, unam

---

\* *Sic. Orig.*

† *Sic. Orig.*

Acrum, dim. in *Morslade* unam Acrem in duobus particulis. Et cum obierit dabit Domino herietam.

WILLIELMUS BRUSE, tenet unum Messuagium & dimidium virgate terre in *Edwynstom*, unde carillagium cum gardino continens i perticam dimid.

Item, Tenet xii Acras i pertice prati in communibus pratis unde in *La Hives* iii Acras. In *Henne-Mede* unam Acrem, in *Batynshmere*, vi Acras dim. In *North-Mede* unam perticam. In *La More* dimidium Acre. Item, juxta *Batynshmere*. Item, Tenet totum unicum virgate continens, perticam & dimidium. Item, Tenet xvi Acras i perticam terre Arabilis in duobus campis unde in campo Orientali in *Batynshmere* vii Acras, & dimid. Subtus *Pypelake furl* unam Acrem, in duobus particulis apud *Rose Asshe* dimidium Acre, apud *Chollewell* dimidium Acre. Item, Ibidem i Acrem dimid. in duobus particulis, *Bytwynewayes*, iii Acr. dimid. in tribus particulis in *Grassecomb* dimidium Acre desuper *Grassecomb*, dimidium Acre in *Morslade* ii Acras in quatuor particulis. In *Tbrethornesfurl* dimidium Acre. In *Grenlewyl* unam Acrem in duobus particulis, apud *Downeendfurl* dimidium Acre in *Froggepanne*, dimidium Acre in *Ryggewayfurl* in campo de *Hyshbury* unam Acrem.

Et in campo occidentali in *Flexeland* unam Acrem, in *Brondereful* i Acrem iii perticas cum tribus particulis, apud *Howidesforde* unam Acrem dimid. in duobus particulis, apud *Raysheacre* i perticam, in *Edcomb* i perticam, in *Ruggeweyfurl* unam Acrem, in *Seynt Katerynfurl* dimid. Acr. In *Redelond* iii perticas, in *Leufefurl* dimidium



**Acre**, apud *Stubbetborn* dimidium **Acre**, in *Flynt-furl* dimidium **Acre**, apud *Ffawkeners-Buysh* unam **Acram**, super *Odebyll* ii **Acras** in duabus particulis, super *Wynterstonn is Hyll* i **Acram** in duabus particulis, apud *Popesbutts* ii **Acras** apud *Le Wayte* iii perticas in duabus particulis, & ulterius lanabunt & tondebunt bidentes Domini cum \* . . . . . : & cum obierit dabit ii herietas.

[Fol. 120.] **ALEXANDER WYLMOTT**, alias *Tailoure*, tenet unum Messuagium & iii virgatas terre in *Edwynstonn* unde curtillagium & gardinum continent ii perticas dimidium. Item, Tenet vii **Acras** in pertica, & ii swathis prati in communibus pratis unde in *North-Mede*, iii perticas & in *Mora* ibidem ii swathis. Item, Ibidem ii **Acras**, in *Les Hivea* quinque **Acras**.

Item, Tenet lx **Acras**, i perticam terre **Arabilis**, unde in *Twenty Londs* ii **Acras** in duabus particulis, in *Batynshmere* dimidium **Acre**, in *Brandyron* dimidium **Acre**, in *Lakefurl* unam **Acram** dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Les Gores* unam **Acram** subtus villam, dimid. **Acre** in *Longefurl*, iii perticata in duabus particulis. In *Lottewellefurl* dimidium **Acre**. In *Plotteaker* unam **Acram**, in *Cboldewellefurl* dimidium **Acre**, in *Tenaker* iii **Acras** in tribus particulis, apud *Bessylls* unam **Acram** dimid. in duabus particulis, apud *Le Quarre* unam **Acram**, in *Greffecomb* dimidium **Acram**, *Upon the Wayte*, iii **Acras** dimid. subtus *Ryggeway* dimid. **Acre**, desuper *Ryggeway* i **Acram**, in *Est-Horflade* dim. **Acre** in duabus parti-

---

\* Here is a Vacancy in the Original MS.

culis, in *West-Horlade* unam Acram dimid. apud *Higb Dycbe* ii Acras dimid. in tribus particulis, in *Thretbornefurl* unam Acram in duabus particulis, desuper *Higb Dycbe* dimidium Acre, in *Odehill* unam Acram in duabus particulis, in *Froggepanne* unam Acram dim. in tribus particulis, in *Oldebury* unam Acram in duabus particulis, in *Twynleyfurl* unam Acram in duabus particulis, & in campo occidentali in *Flexelond* unam Acram, in *Hodeford* dimidium Acre, in *Holefurgh* dimidium Acre, in *Marwellfurl* i Acram, in *Sbydellasdown* ii Acras, apud *Woodeway* unam Acram, in *Edcomb* unam Acram, in duabus particulis, apud *Heggeend* dimidium Acre, apud *Horlade* unam Acram, desuper *Ryggewey* i Acram, in *Redlond* unam Acram in duabus particulis. Item, Ibidem ii Acras in *Ledfurl*, iii Acre dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Stubthornefurl* unam Acram dimid. apud *Higb Dycbe* ii Acre in duabus particulis, apud *Odehyll* unam Acram, in *Lentefurl* dimidium Acram, in ii *Breeches* ☉ ix Acras in duabus particulis. Et ulterius lanabit & tondet bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Dominis herietam.

**RICARDUS EYRE**, tenet unum Messuagium, & ii virgatas terre in *Edwynstonn*, unde curtillagium cum gardino continet unam Acram, i perticam. Item, tenet totam unius virgate terre ibidem quondam *Carter* continens unam perticam dimid.

Item, Tenet ix Acras & i Swath. prati in communibus pratis, unde in *North-Mede* iii perticas in duabus particulis, in *Wylesmiera* unam Acram vocatam *Chepacre*, in *Westbmiera* vi Acras, in *Les Morys* i acram, iii perticas in quatuor par-

ticulis. Item, Tenet ibidem unam particulam  
 prati continentem i fwath. Item, Tenet lii  
 acras dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis  
 ibidem, unam in campo Orientali in *les Twenty*  
*Aeres* unam acram, in *Lakefurl* unam acram  
 dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Longfurl* dimi-  
 dium acre, apud *Rose Aythe* dimidium acre, sub-  
 tus *Villam* i perticam, in *Lotteawellsfurl* dimidium  
 acre, in *Photts* dimidium acre, in *Les Ten Acres*,  
 ii acras in tribus particulis, apud *Grasscomb* i  
 acre dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Les Combes*  
 unam acram in duabus particulis. Item, Desu-  
 per *Les* [Fol. 121.] *Grasscombes*, unam acram  
 vocatam *Brodeacre* super *Les Knotts* unam acram  
 apud *Heggeend*, dimidium acre in *Le Weyte*, di-  
 midium acre desuper *Grasscomb*, dimidium acre  
 in *Ryggeweyfurl*, iii acras in tribus particulis, in  
*Horflade* unam acram i perticam in duabus parti-  
 culis, in *Hye-Dyche* unam acram dimidium per-  
 tice in tribus particulis, in *Bowlonds* dimidium  
 acre, de *Hedland* in *Thretbornefurl* unam acram  
 in duabus particulis, apud *Crowndeswell* i acram  
 dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Blakelonds* ii acras  
 in duabus particulis, in *Froxepanne* dimid. acre,  
 apud *Oldebury* dimid. acre, super *Le Downe* unam  
 acram dimid. in tribus particulis super *Odebyll*  
 dim. acre. Et in campo occidentali apud *Les*  
*Breche* ③ vi acras, in *La Bottoin* iii perticas, super  
*Odebyll* iii perticas in duabus particulis, in *Flyot-*  
*furl* dimidium acre, apud *Les Stubbs* dimidium  
 acre, in *Osfurl* i perticam, apud *Le Lede* iii acras,  
 in duabus particulis, in *Redelonds* i acram, iii  
 perticas in duabus particulis, apud *Coltsburysh* di-  
 midium acre, apud *Wynterstone* unam acram,  
 apud *Poperbuste* ii acras, apud *Ryggewellsburysh*  
 unam

unam acram, subtus *Ryggemey* i acram, in duabus particulis, apud *La Wayte* iii perticas in duabus particulis, in *Edcomb* ii acras in tribus particulis, in *Sydeldowme* unam acram, in *Westtownesfurl* dimidium acre, apud *Westebrygge* i pertice dimid. in tribus particulis, subtus *Parsonsifurl* i acram, apud *Holeforgh* unam acram, dimid. in duabus particulis, apud *Brandysen* i perticam. Et ulterius lanabit & tondet bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino ii herietas.

JOHANNES FRENSE, tenet unum Messuagium & ii virgatas terre in *Edwynstoun* unde curtilagium, gardinum, & pomerium continens i acras dimidium.

Item, Tenet iii clausa prati & pasture apud *Wykebyll* continens xi acras & pasturam *Temalam* de *Wykebyll* predicta, per precium annum xxxiii s. iiii d.

Item, Tenet viii acras, iii perticas & i swath. prati in communibus pratis unde in *La Hives* ⑤ vi acras, in *Hon-Made* unam acram, in *Les Morys* unam acram, i perticam in tribus particulis. Item, Ibidem i swath, in *North-Mede* dimid. acram.

Item, Tente xlv acras i perticam terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Medelynsfurl* unam acram, in *Bunsehnemeresfurl* dimid. acre, in *Pypelokesfurl* i acram tribus perticatis in duabus particulis, in *Langfurl* dimidium acre, in *Chowderwellsfurl* unam acram, subtus villam unam acram *Bytwyne Wayes* i acram, apud *Bessells* unam acram, in *Heggeondfurl* dimidium acre, super *La Wayte* dimidium acre, desuper *Les Graffecombs* dimidium acre, in *Rygge-waysfurl* unam acram i perticam in duabus particulis,

culis, in *Horstade* unam acram in duabus particulis. Item, Ibid. i perticam super *Hye Dyche*, i acram in duabus particulis, in *Threthornefurl* ii acras in tribus particulis, in *Crowndewell* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Odebyllfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Downeendfurl* i acram in duabus particulis, in *Oldeburyfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Brodepann* ii acras in tribus particulis, in *Longstonefurl* unam acram, in *Blakelond* dimidium acre.

Et in campo Occidentali in *Flexelondfurl* dimidium acre, in *Ryshcole* i perticam, in *Westetownefurl* dimidium acre, subtus *La Brandyron* dimidium acre, desuper *Les Combes* unam acram, in [Ed. 122.] *La Heggeend* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Edcomb* unam acram, subtus *Ryggewey* unam acram, desuper *Ryggewey* unam acram dimidium in duabus particulis, in *Redelond* unam acram, in *Leafurl* ii acras in duabus particulis, in *Hye Dyche* unam acram in duabus particulis, desuper *La Ledde* dimidium acre, in *Woofurl* unam acram, in *Stubthornefurl* dimidium acre, in *Eflynstfurl* dimidium acre, apud *Odebyll* unam perticam, in *Brechelond* quatuor acras. Item, Ibidem quinque acras, & ulterius arabit cariabit oserna & bladum & queret victualia in mercato, cariabit boscum, cariabit victualia Domini ad Pontem de *Stanys*, ut in custumar. & cum obierit dabit Domino herietam.

ROBERTUS HORTONN, senior, \* [natus Dni]  
† habet manumissionem, tenet unum Messua-

---

\* These two Words within Crochets are struck out.

† These two next Words are added over the expunged Words in the Original MS.

gium & ii vīrgatas tere in *Edwynstonn*, unde Messuagium curtillagium & gardinum continent ii perticate dimidium.

*Item*, Tenet decem acras tres perticas, i swath. prati in communibus pratis, unde in *Wykebill* in inferiori parte ibidem ii ⑤ acras, in *Prydens* quatuor ⑤ acras, in *North-Mede* dimidium acre, in *Chepeacre* ⑤ unam acram, in *La Mury*s unam acram, i perticam in tribus particulis. *Item*, Tenet i swath. ibidem, apud *Twelfeacres* unam acram, in *Hen-Mede* i acram. *Item*, Tenet xliiii acras terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Twentyland* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Lakefurl* unam acram, subtus *Villam* unam acram i perticatam in duabus particulis, apud *Cboldewell* unam acram, in *Les Tenacres* iii perticas, *Bytbwene-ways* tres acras in quatuor particulis, apud *Bassess* unam acram. *Item*, Ibidem unam acram, apud *Quarrefurl* dimidium acre, apud *Grasscomb* dimidium acre, desuper *Grasscomb* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Ryggewey* unam acram dimidium in duabus particulis, apud *Horshade* unam acram, apud *Hye-Dyche* dimidium acre, in *Thretbornefurl* dimidium acre, in *Grendwell* unam acram, in *Froggepann* dimidium acre, in *Odebyll* tres perticas in duabus particulis, in *Oldeburyfurl* unam acram i perticam in duabus particulis, in *Longcuppe* quatuor acras, in *Blake-londs* unam acram, in *Bustelerscomb* unam acram.

Et in campo *Occidentali* apud *Brandyron* unam acram in duabus particulis, subtus *Villam* unam acram. *Item*, Ibidem iii perticas in duabus particulis, in *Rusheacre* unam acram, desuper *Marewell* dimidium acre, apud *Heggeend* unam acram,

acram, in *Moryfurl* dimidium acre, apud *La Wayte* unam perticam, in *Edcomb* unam acram dimidium in duabus particulis, in *Ryggeweyfurl* i acram, apud *Ryggeweybush* dimidium acre, in *Seynt Katberynfurl* ii acras in tribus particulis, apud *Cottsbush* tres acras dimidium, in *Ledsfurl* i acram, subtus *Odebyll* unam acram dimidium in duabus particulis, in *Fflymfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, apud *Ffawkenmersbush* dimidium acre, & ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, &c. & cum obierit dabit Domino herietam.

[Fol. 123.] THOMAS PROWTE, Vicarius de *Ayshbury*, tenet unum Messuagium & unam virgaram terre in *Edwynstonn*, unum Messuagium cum curtillagio & gardino continent dimidium acre.

Item, Tenet unam acram tribus perticis prati in *Les Morys* uno anno, & in secundo anno unam acram dimidium & i swath. & tunc *Ricardus Eyre* habet unam perticam de tribus perticis predictis.

Item, Tenet xix acras terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Batynstunere* dimidium acre, in *Lakefurl* dimidium acre, subtus *Villam* ibidem unam acram in tribus particulis, in *Choldewell* dimidium acram, in *Crossefurl* unam acram, desuper *Bassets* dimidium acre, apud *Le Quarre* i perticam, desuper *La Combe* dimidium acre, apud *La Wayte* tres perticas, apud *Ryggewey* dimidium acre, in *Horflade* dimidium acre, in *Eyre Dyche* i perticam, in *Grendenway* tres perticas, in *Odebyll* tres perticas in duabus particulis, apud *Downende* i perticam, in *Oldeburyfurl* dimidium acre, in *Froggepann* i per-

perticas dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Marlehay* dimidium pertice.

Et in campo Occidentali apud *Flexelond* i perticam, in *Marrewulfur* unam acram, apud *Sydeledon* dimidium acre in duabus particulis, in *Meryfur* dimidium acre, in *Edcomb* dimidium acre, apud *La Wayte* tres acras in duabus particulis, apud *Ryggenwey* tres perticas in duabus particulis, apud *Hye-Dyche* i acram in duabus particulis, subus *Lodde* dimidium acre, in *Odebyll* i perticam, in *Brechelond* i acram, & ulterius lanabit & tondet Domini, &c. & cum obierit dabit domino heriettam.

*Item*, Idem tenet unum cotagium cum curtilagio in *Aylsbury* vocatum *Douterbmerfhe*, unde curtilagium & croftum continens tres perticas Domini. *Item*, tenet vi acras terre arabilis in *Kyngeffomfylde* in tribus particulis de *Overlond*.

CLEMENS NORTH, Tenet unum toftum & dimidium virgate terre cum molendino aquaticopblad. jam dinast. vocatum *Darks*, unde curtilagium cum crofto annexo continens unam acram dimidium pertice, & aliud croftum in austrati parte tenementi fui continens unam acram. *Item*; tenet tres acras & i damiam prati in communibus pratis unde in *Chepacre* unam acram, in *Twelfeacre* unam acram, & in *Norb-Mede* i damiam prati, in *Westmedebuyff* unam acram. *Item*, tenet pasturam ad vi vaccas in *La Mershe*. *Item*, Pasturam duarum viarum ibidem unde i jacet in Occidentali parte per longitudinem voc. inter ii molendina, & aliam viam in campis ibidem vocatam *Darksfane*. *Item*, tenet ii lantheas in *Darksfeld*, ibidem in *Les Broks*. *Item*, tenet duodecim acras i perticam dimid. terre  
[L] arabilis



arabilis in ii campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Oland* unam acram, in *La Heele* dimidium pertice, in *Oland* dimidium pertice, in *Darksfeld* duas acras in duabus particulis, in occidentali parte de *Darks* duas acras, desuper *Brakesfurl* unam acram, juxta *Wbeleacre* dimidium pertice.

Et in campo occidentali in *Middlefurl* unam acram, apud *Whytecrosse* i acram, apud *Heggeend* unam acram, in *Cobbutshurl* unam acram, in *Ruggewessfurlong* unam acram, in campo de *Kyngestonn* unam acram, & ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino heriettam.

[Fol. 124.] THOMAS COPER, tenet unum Messuagium & unam virgatam terre in *Edwynstonn*, unde curtilagium cum gardino continet dimid. acre. Item, idem tenet unum toftum cum curtilagio continens dimidium pertice & octo Lugguacor. Item, idem tenet x acras i perticam & i swath. prati unde in *Mora* i acram i perticam in tribus particulis. Item, ibidem i swath. in *Henmede* unam ② acram, in *Cbepe-mede* unam acram, in *Henmede* unam acram, in *Wykebill* ③ i lhuyte cont. vi acras. Item, tenet xxxii acras i perticam dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Twentylandfurl* ii acras dimid. in tribus particulis, in *Lakefurl* dimidium acre, in *Lottewelfurl* ii acras dimid. pertice, desuper *Longfurl* tres perticas in tribus particulis. Item, in *Longfurl* i acram dimid. in tribus particulis, in *Chowdewelfurl* dimidium acre, in *Tenacrefurl* tres perticas in duabus particulis, apud *Bessells* dimidium acre, apud *Heggeendfurl* unam acram, in *Whytefurl* tres perticas in duabus particulis, in *Grassecomb* furl

*combefurl* unam acram, defuper *Ryggewey* dimidium acre, in *Horselade* dimidium acre, in *Hye-Dyche* tres perticas in duabus particulis, in *Threthornesfurl* dimidium acre, in *Froggepann* ii acras in quatuor particulis, in *Odebyll* dimidium acre, in *Downesfurlongende* unam perticam, & in campo occidentali in *Flexelond* unam acram, in *Heleforgh* ii acras dimid. in quatuor particulis, in *Sytells-downe* tres perticas in duabus particulis, in *Heggendfurl* unam acram, in *Meryful* dimidium acre in duabus particulis, apud *La Quarre* unam acram, in *Odcomb* unam acram, in *Ryggeweyfurl* i perticam. *Item*, ibidem i acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Redlonds* unam acram, dimid. in tribus particulis, in *Woofurl* ii acras dimid. in tribus particulis, in *Odebyll* dimidium acre in duabus particulis, in *Hye-Dyche* dimidium acre, subrus *La Ledde* dimidium acre, apud *Ryggeweybuysh* dimidium acre, & alterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini cum vicinis suis, &c. & cum obierit dabit Domino heriettam.

EDWARDUS HORTON, natus Domini tenet unum Messuagium in *Edwynstonn*, & unam virgatam terre, ac tostum alterius virgate terre ibidem unde curtillagium] continens in simul unam acram.

*Item*, tenet octo acras & i swath. prati in communibus pratis unde in *Wykebyll* i lhuyte contin. sex acras, in *North-Mede* dimidium acre, in *La More* unam acram i perticam & i swath. in quatuor particulis, in *Rychemera* unam perticam. *Item*, tenet xlii acras i perticam dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo Orientali in *Lakefurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Fiveakers* i acram, in *Longfurl* unam

acram in duabus particulis, in *Lortewellfurl* unam  
 acram in duabus particulis, apud *Choldwell* ii  
 acras dimid. In *Teneakers* dimidium acre, *By-  
 twynnewayes* unam acram in duabus particulis,  
 subrus *Willam* ibidem i perticam, in *Grascomb* di-  
 midium acre. Item, ibidem i stich, apud *Bes-  
 sellis* dimidium acre, desuper *La Comb* dimidium  
 acre, in *Ruggewayfurl* unam acram, in *Horshade*  
 unam acram in duabus particulis, super *La Wayte*  
 i perticam, desuper *Ruggeway* dimidium acre,  
 super *Hye-Dybe* i acram, apud *Grendewyll* unam  
 acram in duabus particulis, in *Threthornesfurl* i  
 acram in duabus particulis, super *Odebyll* ii acras  
 in tribus particulis, apud *Downend* dimid. acram,  
 apud *Oldeburyfurl* tres perticas in duabus parti-  
 culis, super *Oldebury* tres acras, in *Froggepanne*  
 unam acram i perticatam.

Et in campo *Occidentali* in *Flexelond* i acram i  
 perticam in duabus particulis, in *Hohesforgh* unam  
 acram dimid. in duabus particulis, super *Sydells-  
 downe* dimidium acre, in *Meryfurl* tres perticas  
 in duabus particulis, in *Edcomb* i acram, in  
*Seynt Katerynfurl* i perticam, in *Redelond* unam  
 acram in duabus particulis, in *Woolond* ii acras,  
 apud *Stubthorne* i acram, in *Flyntesfurl* ii acras in  
 duabus particulis, super *Odebyll* unam acram, in  
*Gryndwyll* dimidium acre, super *Hye-Dybe* di-  
 midium acre, apud *Collsburysh* unam acram, apud  
*Ruggewey is buysh* unam acram, in *Brechelond*  
 ④ quatuor acras, & ulterius lanabit & tonde-  
 bit bidentes Domini cum vicinis suis, & cum  
 obierit dabit Domino ii heriettas.

[Fol. 125.] JOHANNA THECCHER, vidua de  
*Edwynstonn*, tenet unum Messuagium & unam  
 virgatam terre unde curtillagium continet unam  
 perticatam.

Item,

*Item*, Idem tenet totum alterius virgate terre  
 ibid. contin. dimid. acre, octo acras tres perticas  
 & i swath. prati in communibus pratis unde in  
*Wykehall* ii partes unius luyte cont. quatuor  
 acras per pretium annuum xii d. in *North-Mede*  
 dimidium acre in duabus particulis, in *Mora*  
 unam acrem, unam perticam in tribus particu-  
 lis. *Item*, ibidem i swath. in *Hennede* ii acras in  
 duabus particulis, apud *Medgate* unam acrem.  
*Item*, tenet lii acras tres perticas terre arabilis in  
 duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in  
*Twynylondfurl* quatuor acras in duabus particu-  
 lis, desuper *Batynshwore* dimid. acre, in *Lakefurl*  
 unam acrem dim. in australi parte ejusdem di-  
 midium acre, in *Longfurl* unam acrem dimidi-  
 um pertice in duabus particulis, in *Tonsacres* di-  
 midium acre, *Bytynnewayes* unam acrem, in  
*Heggeendfurl* ii acras dimid. in tribus particulis,  
 desuper *La Combs* unam acrem in duabus parti-  
 culis, super *La Wayte* i acrem dimid. super *Rugge-*  
*way* tres acras in tribus particulis, apud *Rugge-*  
*wayesbush* dimidium acre, in *Horslade* ii acras in  
 duabus particulis, super *Hye-Dyde* unam acrem  
 tres perticas in tribus particulis, in *Thrahorn-*  
*furl* dimidium acre, super *Odibyll* tres acras in  
 quatuor particulis, apud *Downendfurl* unam  
 acrem in duabus particulis, in *Oldeburyfurl* unam  
 acrem in duabus particulis, in *Froggsanne* unam  
 acrem & dimidium pertice. Et in campo *Occi-*  
*dentali* in *Plexelond* unam acrem, unam perticam  
 in tribus particulis, in *Holeforgh* ii acras in tri-  
 bus particulis, in *Rayshaker* i perticam, super  
*Sydshlesdonn* unam acrem, desuper *La Comb* ii  
 acras dimid. in *Edcomb* unam acrem, unam per-  
 ticam in duabus particulis, in australi parte de  
 Rugge-

*Ruggewayfurl* ii acras in tribus particulis in *Redlond*, unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Seynt Kateryn* *is furl* dimid. acram, in *Olond* unam acram, apud *Collsbuysb* unam acram, subtus *Les Leedes* ii acras dimid. in tribus particulis, super *Les Leede* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Ofurl* dimid. acram, in *Flynifurl* dimidium acre, super *Odebill* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Grendewyl* i acram, in occidentali parte de *Weste-Horlade* ii acras apud *Ruggewaybuysbes* i acram, super *La Wayte* unam acram dimid. & ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino ii herietta.

ROBERTUS BOVETOWN, natus Domini, tenet unum Messuagium & dimidium virgate terre, in *Edwynstonn* unde curtillagium & gardinum continent unam perticam dimid. Item, Idem tenet unum tostum vocatum *Cotebous*, unum curtillagium continens dimidium acre. Item, tenet quinque acras prati in communibus pratis, unde in *Henmede* tres acras in tribus particulis, unde unam acram de *Overlond*, & in *Wykebyll* terciam partem unius Ihuyte prati contin. ii acras per precium viii d. Item, Idem tenet xii acras tres perticas terre arabilis in duobus campis unde in campo Orientali in *Twentylondfurl* quatuor acras in tribus particulis, in *Medeyatefurl* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis de super *Villam* unam acram, apud *Le Quarre* dimid. acram, apud *Heggeendfurl* dimidium acram, in *Ryggeweyfurl* ii acras in duabus particulis, apud *Hye-Dyche* unam acram, in *Froggepann* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Odebyll* unam perticatam. Et in campo Occidentali in *Fiexelondfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis,

in

( lxxxvii )

in [Fol. 126.] *Holeforgh* unam acram, apud *Sydeltonn* unam acram, in *Ledcomb* unam acram, desuper *Ruggewey* unam acram, subtus *La Ledde* unam acram, apud *Hye-Dyche* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Woofurl* ii acras, in *Flyntefurl* unam acram, & ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino ii heriettas.

JOHANNES BESSELEY, de *Ayshbury*, tenet unum Messuagium & unam virgatam terre, unde curtillagium, gardinum & pomerium contin. i perticam dimid. & in clauso annexo unam acram dimidium perticate. Item, tenet tres acras, dimidium pertice prati in communibus pratis, unde in *Wylleshmere* tres acras, & in *North-Mede* dimidium pertice. Item, tenet xxvi acras tres perticatas terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Woolond* dimidium acre. Item, ibidem unam perticam in *Darkesfeld* unam acram, unam perticam in duabus particulis, in occidentali parte *De Darks* unam acram, desuper *La Broke* unam acram, in *Whytelond* unam acram, super *La Wayte* unam acram, in *La Breche* quatuor acras, apud *La Quarre* tres acras ⑤. Et in campo *Occidentali* juxta *Droveend* tres perticas, in *Hillefurl* unam acram, desuper *Whytecrosse* unam acram, super *La Wayte* ii acras, in *Cobbelfurl* i acram, in *Ruggelond* unam acram, in campo de *Kyngestonn* sex acras, in campo de *Tedstonn* unam acram, & ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini & dabit heriettam.

WILLIELMUS TAYLOR, de *Ayshbury*, tenet unum Messuagium, & unam virgatam terre, unde curtillagium & gardinum continent ii perticas

ticas dimid. *Item*, tenet tres acras prati in communibus pratis unde in *Wylleshmere* dimidiam acram, in *La Hives* dimidiam acram, & in *West-Mede* ii acras. *Item*, tenet octodecim acras dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Woolond* unam acram in quatuor particulis, in *Darksfeld* ii acras tres perticas in quatuor particulis, desuper *Darks* dimidiam acram, in occidentali parte de *Darks* unam perticam, super *La Wayte* unam acram, in *Ruggewayfurl* dimidium acre, desuper *Ruggeway* unam acram, apud *Barogbes* unam acram, in campo de *Kyngestonn* unam acram, apud *Ruggewayesbyss* dimidium acre. Et in campo *Occidentali*, apud *Standbrugge* unam acram, desuper *Lortewyll* dimidium acre, apud *Bessells* dimidium acre, desuper *Graffecomb* dimidiam acram, super *La Wayte* unam acram, in *Cobbeuwellfurl* tres acras, super *La Wayte* in campo de *Edwynstonn* ii acras in tribus particulis, in *Ruggewayfurl* dimidium acre. Et ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino herietam.

**RICARDUS COWBOROWE**, de *Aysshury*, tenet unum Messuagium & unam virgatam terre, unde curtillagium & gardinum continent ii perticas dimid. *Item*, tenet duas acras ii perticas dimid. prati in communibus pratis, unde in *Boreali* parte [Fol. 127.] *Wylleshmere* unam acram, in *Wylleshmere* unam acram, in *North-Mede* dimidium perrice juxta *Blyndelake* unam slich. apud *Wykebull* dimidiam acram. *Item*, tenet xxii acras terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Woolond* tres perticas dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Darksfeld* duas acras  
&

& dimidium pertice in quatuor particulis, in occidentali parte de *Dart* dimidium acre, in *Whyte-lond* duas acras in duabus particulis, apud *Barethornesfurl* unam acram, super *La Wayte* unam acram in duabus particulis, desuper *Raggeway* duas acras dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Grenewarwesfurl* dimidium acre, in occidentali parte de *Bollends* dimidium acre, & in campo *Occidentali* in *Middelsfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Cobbsfurl* unam acram, super *La Wayte* duas acras dimid, in quatuor particulis in campo de *Edwynstom*, super *La Wayte* unam acram, in *Raggewayfurl* dimidium acre, in *Raggewayfurl* de *Aylsbury* dimidium acre, apud *Raggewaysby* unam acram, in *Horladesfurl* dimidium acre, apud *Threthornesfurl* dimidium acre, in *Hyllefurl* duas acras, & ulterius lanabit & ronebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino hereditatem.

**RICARDUS WATERHOUS**, de *Edwynstom*, tenet unum Mesluagium & unam virgatam terre unde curtillagium & gardinum continent, dimidium acre. Item, tenet quinque acras tres perticas prati in communibus pratis, unde in *North-Mede* unam perticatam, in *Twelpeacre* unam acram, in *Les Mores* dimidium acre, in *Hennede* unam acram, in *La Hvea* tres acras. Item, tenet xxv acras tres perticas terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Twentylond* dimidium acre, in *Lortewellefurl* duas acras in tribus particulis, in *Tennacre* unam acram, *Botwynnewayes* unam acram, desuper *Buttlerscomb* dimid. acram, apud *Heggeend* unam acram, super *La Wayte* dimidium acre, in australi parte de *Raggewaye* dimidium acre, in *Horlade* dimidium



dimid. acre, in *La Breche* ④ quinque acras, super *Hye-Dyche* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Oldebury* dimidium acre. Et in campo *Occidentali* in *Flexelond* duas acras tres perticas in quatuor particulis, apud *Brondere* dimidium acre, subius *Villam* unam acram, super *Sydelsdonn* duas acras, in australi parte de *Ruggewaye* unam acram, in *Seynt Katerynsfurl* dimidium acre, in *Redlond* unam acram, apud *Collsbuysb* unam acram, in australi parte de *Les Leddes* dimidium acre, in australi parte de *Odebyll* dimidium acre, super *Hye-Dyche* dimidium acre. Et ulterius corculabit, lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & eum obierit dabit Domino heriettam.

WILLIELMUS ROBYNS, de *Aysbury*, tenet unum Messuagium & dimidium virgate terre & tostum alterius dimid. virgate terre vocatum *Pyperus* unde curtillagium continet insimul dimidiam acram. Item, Idem tenet novem acras tres perticas prati in communibus pratis unde in *Henmede* unam acram, in *Wykebyll* i lhuYTE contin. sex acras, in *Ryxedole* dimidium pertice, in *La Hivea* dimidium pertice, in *Chepeacre* unam acram, apud *La Chepehouse* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis.

[Fol. 128.] Item, Idem tenet xxi acras tres perticas terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Wopland* tres perticas in quatuor particulis, in *Darksfeld* duas acras in quinque particulis, in occidentali parte de *Darks* unam acram in duabus particulis, apud *Le Quarre* duas acras dimid. in quatuor particulis, apud *Heggeend* unam acram, in *Whytelond* unam acram dimid. in campo de *Kyngestonn* tres acras dimid. in quatuor particulis, in boreali parte de

*Rugge-*

*Ruggeway* dimidium acre, in australi parte ejusdem unam acram. Et in campo Occidentali super *Bymellbuishe* dimidium acre, apud *Stondbrugge* duas acras in duabus particulis, in *Hillefurl* unam acram, apud *Whytecross* unam perticam, super *La Wayte* unam perticam. Item, Ibidem unam acram, in australi parte de *Ruggeway* duas acras in duabus particulis in boreali parte ejusdem dimidium acre, desuper *Grasscomb* dimidium acre, & ulterius lanabit & tondet bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino duo herietras.

BARTHOLOMEUS FREMESH, de *Edwynston*, tenet unum Messuagium & unam vingatam terre unde curtillagium & gardenum continent ii perticas dimid. Item, tenet quatuor acras unam perticam dimid. & tres damias prati in communibus pratis unde in *Wykebull* unam perticam dimid. in *Chepeacre* unam acram, in *Whelyshmere* unam acram, in *La Hivea* duas acras & duas damias prati in *North-Mede* ac unam damiam prati in *Brokebmere*. Item, tenet xxi acras i perticam dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo Orientali in *Lakefurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Fyveacre* dimidium pertice, in *Longfurl* dimidium acre, apud *Choldewellfurl* dimidium acre, in *Tenacre* dimidium acre, desuper *Les Bessells* dimidium acre, desuper *Bustelqrescomb* dimidium acre, desuper *Grasscomb* dimidium acre, super *La Wayte* dimidium acre, in *Ruggewayfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Esthorstade* unam acram in duabus particulis, super *Hye-Dyche* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Threthornesfurl* dimidiam acram, super *Odebull* unam acram in duabus particulis, in

*Dengtonesfurl* unam aeram in duabus particulis, in *Froggepanas* unam aeram in duabus particulis, in *Blackalond* dimidium acre, in *Oldsbury* dimidium acre. Et in campo *Occidentali* in *Bronderesfurl* unam aeram in duabus particulis, apud *Hawdsford* dimidium acre, in *Marwellfurl* dimidium acre, apud *Hirgwood* unam aeram in duabus particulis, in *Elcomb* unam aeram in duabus particulis, apud *Ruggenay & buysh* dimidium acre, apud *Chilburysh* dimidium acre, super *Osbyll* dimidium aeram, apud *Sculthorpe* unam aeram in duabus particulis, in *Phytsefurl* dimidium aeram, in *Swindlesfurl* duas aeram, apud *Faukeseresbuysh* unam perticam. Et ulterius laabit & tondet bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino herietam.

THOMAS HORTON, natus Domini, tenet unum Messuagium & unam virgatam terre, ut totum unius dimid. virgate terre unde curtillagium & gardinam continent insimul tres perticas. Item, tenet totum alterius virgate terre unde curtillagium arentatur per Robertum Horton per precium annuum viii s. ut patet postea & [fol. 129] unum clausum vocatum *Saylesmore* continens unam aeram, quolibet anno separalem usque festum *Sancti Petri ad Vincula*. Item, tenet septem aeram dimid. & i swath. prati in communibus pratis, unde in *Henmede*, duas aeram in *Les Morys*, in *Twelfeores* duas aeram, in *Chepe* acre duas aeram, unde i de *Overlond*, in *Wyvellesmere* i aeram, in *Wykebill* unam perticam, & i swath. in *North-Mede* dimidium pertice. Item, in *Wyvellesmere* dimidium pertice. Item, tenet liii aeram dimidium pertice terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in  
Olde

*Oldelonds* unam acram duas perticas in duabus particulis, apud *Oldelonds* ibidem quinque butts contin. dimidium acre, in *Les Helys* quatuor butts in quatuor particulis per estimationem dimidium acre, in *Morshfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Harwicks* quatuor acras, in *Saylsomere* & quatuor acras in duabus particulis. Item, ibidem dimidium acre. Item, desuper *La Broke* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, apud *Le Quarry* duas acras in tribus particulis, in *Badcomb* dimidium acre, in *Kyngestonnsfild* unam acram. Item, ibidem septem acras, in *Greneburghfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in parte australi de *Ryggeway* unam acram dimid. in tribus particulis, apud *Copwayte* dimidiam acram.

Et in campo Occidentali in *Thretbornfurl* unam acram, in *Burycroft* unam acram, in *Middlefurl* dimidiam acre, in *Burycroftstyle* dimidium acre, apud *Whytecroffe* unam acram, unam perticam in duabus particulis, apud *La Wayte* in *Les Whytelonds* duas acras in tribus particulis. Item, ibidem unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Lakefurl* duas acras, in *Ryggewayfurl* duas acras in tribus particulis, desuper *La Wayte* unam perticam dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Horshadesfurl* tres perticas in duabus particulis, apud *Rewthornes* dimidium acre, apud *Horsehill* unam acram, super *Odebyll* unam perticam, apud *Poplaryce* unam acram, infra *Warisford* duas acras, in *Hillafurl* unam acram, apud *Orton* is *Hegge* tres acras, in *Kyngestonn* is *Combs* duas acras, in *Kyngestonn* is *Southfelds* quatuor acras. Et ulterius lanabit & ronebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino tria heriottas.

ROBERTUS HORTONN, natus Domini, de *Aysbury*, tenet unum Messuagium, & unam virgatam terre unde curtillagium, & crosta, & totum unius dimid. virgate continent insimul duas acras unam perticam. Item, tenet curtillagium unius virgate vocatum *Trayles* nuper in tenura *Thome Horton*, continens i pertic. dimid. per pretium viii d. Item, tenet quinque acras tres perticas prati in communibus pratis unde in *Wykebull* unam acram, juxta *La Tate* ibidem ii swath. in *Cbepeacre* unam acram, in *La Hivca* unam acram, in *Ryxdoles* dimidium acre, in superiori parte duas acras, in *Brokehivea* unam perticam. Item, tenet xxxii acras dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Olon* unam acram in sex particulis, in *Darksfeld* unam acre dimid. in quatuor particulis, desuper *Darks* tres perticas, in *Hyllfurl* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Wbytelond* tres acras in tribus particulis, apud *Le Quarr* unam acram, super *La Wayte* dimidium acre, & in campo de *Kyngeston* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, subtus *Ruggeway* unam perticam, super *La Wayte* unam acram, in *Rudlond* unam acram, in *Bolonds* unam acram in duabus particulis, juxta *Grenebarowe* unam acram in duabus particulis. Et in campo *Occidentali* apud *Brymylbuysh* unam acram, in *Middelfurl* duas acras in quatuor particulis, in *Hyllfurl* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, & in campo [Fol. 130.] de *Kyngeston* unam acram, apud *Heggeend* duas acras in duabus particulis, in *Wbytelond* tres acras dimid. in tribus particulis, super *Ruggeway* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in boreali parte de *Ruggeway* unam acram

acram dimidium, super *La Wayte* unam acram, in australi parte de *Ruggeway* duas acras in tribus particulis, apud *Rewthorne* dimidium acre. Et ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit unam heriettam.

**WILLIELMUS YONGE**, de *Ayfbury*, tenet unum Messuagium, & unam virgatam terre unde curtillagium & gardinum continent dimidium acre. Item, tenet alterum Messuagium & unam virgatam terre unde curtillagium continet unam perticam dimid. Item, tenet octo acras unam perticam prati in communibus pratis unde in *West-Mede* unam acram, in *Wyllesmere* unam acram. Item, ibidem tres acras apud *Obepe-acre* ③ unam acram. Item, ibidem unam acram, apud *Shepebous* unam acram, in *Brokesmeres* unam perticam. Item, tenet xxxv acras, unam perticam terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Olon* unam acram, unam perticam in duabus particulis, in *Darksfeld* tres acras dimid. in tribus particulis, in *La Hurmes* dimidiam acram, in *Hillefurl* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Whytelond* juxta *Le Quarr* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in campo de *Kyngeston* unam perticam, super *La Wayte* dimidium acre, desuper *Ruggeway* unam acram, in *La Breche* quinque acras, in *Mundell* dimidium acre, in *Middelfurl* duas acras, juxta *Ruggeway is hurst* dimidium acre, subter *Ruggeway* unam acram, & in campo *Occidentali* in *Horstadesfurl* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, desuper *Ruggeway* dimidium acre, in campo de *Edwynstoun* unam acram tres perticas in tribus particulis, in *Lockelond* duas acras in duabus particulis, subter *Ruggeway* unam acram, in

in *Grassecomb* unam acram, desuper *Grassecomb* duas acras, in occidentali parte de *Teneacres* dimidium acre, apud *Lortewyll* unam acram, in *Whyteland* unam acram, in *Middelful* unam acram dimid. in duobus particulis, in *La Harnes* unam acram dimid. apud *Merlebay* in campo de *Edwynstons* unam acram. Et ulterius lanabit & ronebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino duas hericetas.

**WILLIELMUS COLLYS**, tenet unum Messuagium, & unam virgatam terre in *Ayfbury*, unde Messuagium cum curtillagio, & gardino continet duas perticas dimid. Item, tenet quinque acras duas perticas dimid. prati dimid. lhuys  
 ③ in *Wykebyll* cont. tres acras, in *North-Mede*  
 ④ dimidium acre, apud *Le Skopebarse* unam acram, in *West-Mede* unam acram, in *Ryndole* dimidium pertice. Item, tenet viginti acras dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis unde in campo Orientali in *Oldlond* dimidium acre. Item, ibidem ii butts cont. unam perticam, in *La Hade* dimidium acre, in *Saylesmere* unam acram, in *Kyngeston is Combs* unam acram in duabus particulis, apud *La Wayte* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in parte boreali de *Ruggesway* dimidium acre, in *Kyngestonfeld* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *La Breche* tres acras in duabus particulis, in *Middelful* unam acram, in *Granebaroghfurt* dimidium. Et in campo Occidentali in *Lortewollesful* duas acras in duabus particulis, in [Fol. 117.] *Middelful* dimidium acre, in *Burycrofte* unam perticam, in *Les Combs* unam acram, in *Whyteland* in campo de *Edwynstons* dimidium acre, apud *La Wayte* unam acram in duabus particulis, in australi parte de  
*Rugge-*

*Ruggeway* unam acram, in *Horsladesfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, apud *Thretbornes* unam acram, in *Lynyngsbarogh* unam acram in duabus particulis. Et ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino herietram.

JOHANNES YONGE, de *Aysbury*, tenet unum Messuagium & dimidium virgate terre unde curtillagium, gardinum & pomerium continent unam acram, & in duobus clausis annexis unam acram dimid. Item, tenet unum molendinum Aquaticum bladi super predictum tenementum. Item, tenet duas acras tres perticas in communibus pratis, unde apud *Shepebouse* unam acram, in *Wyllesmere* unam acram, in *Brokebmere* dimidium acre, in *Wykebull* iii swathis contin. unam perticam. Item, tenet xxi acras dimid. terre arabilis in duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in *Oland* unam acram, in *Darksfeld* tres acras tres perticas in septem particulis, in *Whytelond* duas acras in tribus particulis, super *La Wayte* unam acram in duabus particulis, apud *Ruggeway* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, desuper *Ruggeway* duas acras in duabus particulis. Et in campo *Occidentali* in *Hyllefurl* duas acras in tribus particulis, in *Middelfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, apud *Heggeend* dimidium acre, in *Whytelond* unam acram in duabus particulis, super *La Wayte* unam acram dimid. in quatuor particulis, in *Ruggeway* unam acram in duabus particulis, subtus *Ruggeway* duas acras in duabus particulis, desuper *Ruggeway* unam acram, unam perticam in duabus particulis. Et ulterius lanabit & tondebit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit Domino herietram.



NICHOLAUS SMYTH, de *Aylsbury*, tenet unum Messuagium & unam virgatam terre & totum i dimid. virgate unde curtilagium & gardinum insimul continent tres perticas dimid. Item, tenet octo acras & dimidium pertice prati in communibus pratis unde in *Up-Mede* duas acras, in *La Elivea* unam acram, in *Shepeacre* unam acram, apud *Shepabouse* unam acram, in *Norb-Mede* dimidium pertice. Item, tenet medietatem unius ilhuyte in *Wykehall* cont. tres ① acras per precium annuum xii d. Item, tenet xxxiii acras dimid. pertice terre arabilis in duobus campis unde in campo Orientali in *Oldelond* tres perticas dimid. in quatuor particulis, in *Dankfeld* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, in *Sellesmore* unam acram, desuper *La Broke* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, desuper *La Quarr* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, super *Oldebull* tres acras in duabus particulis, apud *Bartbern* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Ruggewayfurl* unam acram dimid. in duabus particulis, desuper *Ruggeway* unam acram, in *La Bruche* unam ② acram dimid. in *Mandell* dimidium acre, apud *Rewthorne* dimidium acre, apud *Ruggewayes Crosse* dimidium acre. Item, ibidem unam acram, subus *Ruggeway* dimidium acre. Et in campo Occidentali in *Pekydlandfurl* unam acram in duabus particulis, in *Middelfurl* [Eol. 111.] duas acras dimid. in tribus particulis, in boreali parte de *Middelfurl* unam perticam, in *Fyllfurl* unam acram, desuper *Lontewell* dimidium acre, juxta *Whytecroffe* dimidium acre, apud *Haggund* dimidium acre, in *Whytelond* duas acras in tribus particulis, in boreali parte de *Ruggeway* duas acras in

in duabus particulis, in australi parte ejusdem  
tres acras in tribus particulis, in *Horstade* duas  
acras in tribus particulis, in campo de *Kynge-*  
*stonn* dimidium acre. Et ulterius lanabit & ton-  
debit bidentes Domini, & cum obierit dabit  
Domino hieriettas duas.

JOHANNES LUCKYNG, de *Aysbury*, tenet  
unum Messuagium & dimidium virgate terre  
unde curtillagium gardinum & pomerium con-  
tinent unam acram. Item, tenet duas acras i  
stich prati in communibus pratis unde in *North-*  
*Mede* unam ③ acram, apud *Upmedebuysh* unam  
acram, in *North-Mede* i stich. Item; tenet un-  
decim acras dimidium pertice terre arabilis in  
duobus campis, unde in campo *Orientali* in  
*Olon* unam perticam dimid. in tribus particulis,  
in *Darksfeld* dimidium acre in duabus particulis,  
juxta *Drovebegg* unam acram, in *Whytelond*  
unam acram, subus *Ruggeway* unam acram, in  
*Mandell* unam acram, in *Bosfurl* unam acram.  
Et in campo *Occidentali* apud *Burycraftebegge*  
duas acras in duabus particulis, in *Middelfurl*  
dimidium pertice, apud *Lortewyll* unam acram,  
in *Rewthorne* unam acram, & in campo de *Kynge-*  
*stonn* unam acram, apud *Stambrygge* ii butts cont.  
dimidium pertice, & cum obierit dabit Domino  
hieriettam.

Tota Villata de *Aysbury* ii s. & *Edwynston* ii s.  
reddunt Domino pro pastura in *Up-Mede*, *North-*  
*Mede*, & *Oldemersbe*, pro eorum *Averiis* inter  
festum Sancti Martini, & festum Purificationis  
Beate Marie Virginis reddendo iii per annum  
iiii s. ad quatuor terminos.

WILLIELMUS WYNS, tenet septem acras  
terre in separali ex opposito *Cruci de Kyngestonn*

[N 2]

per



per precium annum *xxii d.* & scilicet valet acre *viii d.* per annum.

*Custodes* bonorum Ecclesie de *Ayshbury*, tenent *lxxxiiii* pedes in longitudinem & *xviii* pedes in latitudinem de solo vasto Domini ibidem ad usum & commodum Ecclesie predictę reddendo inde annuatim *iiii d.*

*On a loose Leaf of Paper fixed to the Velom.*

*Ayshbury.*

Redditus Liberorum	}	<i>lxxiiii s. ix d.</i>
Tenementorum.		
Redditus Custumario-	}	<i>xxii l. xviii s. i d. ob.</i>
rum Tenementorum.		
Redditus nuper Co-	}	<i>xiii s. iiii d.</i>
quarii <i>Glastoniensis.</i>		

Prout patet in terra super Presidem Collegii  
*Oxon Sanctę Magdene.*

Redditus Finium est. *xii l. vi s. viii d.*

[*Fol. 134.*]

*Ayshbury.*

L. I. S. — Sedata inter Episcopum *Sarisburiensem*, & Abbatem *Glastoniensem*, in Maneriis de *Ayshbury* & *Buyshopstonn.*

Anno Regni Regis *HENRICI* octavi duodecimo. In festo Sancti *Luce* Evangeliste istud decretum sive arbitramentum determinatum fuit, ut sequentibus sequuntur, *viz.* cum quod lis diuturna vehemensque discordia non solum temporibus retroactis mote fuerint verum eciam temporibus modernis indies magis ac magis accrescant inter Tenentes Reverendi in *Cbristo*  
Patris

Patris Domini *Edmundi* \* permissione divinâ *Sarisburienfis* Episcopi & Domini de *Buyshopstonn* in Com. *Wiltes*, ex parte una & tenentes Domini *Ricardi Beerer* eadem permissione *Abbatis Glasstoniensis*, & Domini de *Aysbury* & *Edwynstonn* in Com. *Berk.* ex altera parte super divisiones & bundas maneriorum predictorum in marisco & communia de *Buyshopstonn*, & *Aysbury* ac *Edwynstonn*, predictis tandem per amicabilem tractatum cujusdam Magistri *Edwardi Ffynche* Doctoris supervisoris terrarum & dominiorum predicti *Episcopi* per prefatum *Episcopum* specialiter missi & electi, ac Fratris *Thome Sutton*, supervisoris dicti Domini *Abbatis Glasstoniensis* eadem de causa simili modo pro parte dicti Domini *Abbatis* missi & electi ad omnem ambiguitatem expellendam litemque & discordiam sedandam & reformandam ac finalem pacem secundum eorum discrecionem determinandum, qui quidem Magister *Edwardus Ffynche*, & *Thomas Sutton* die & anno supra scriptis cum Tenentibus utriusque Domini ad mariscum predictum accesserunt & visis bundis & limitibus ibidem ac eciam opinionibus & litigacionibus Tenencium utriusque partis nec non antiquis Evidenciis bandarum & limitum diligenter perspectis, tandem vero conquieverant in hunc modum, *viz.* Quod ubi tenentes utriusque Domini nuperrius fecerunt foveas in diversis locis ex transverso marisci predicti nuncupati *Dowles* ad eorum libitum, quod dicte fovee sive *Dowles* sic improvise ac incaute incepte de cetero deleantur &

---

\* Edmund Audley Chancellor of the Garter.

ad nichilentur ac nove fovee sive bunde fiant secundum ordinacionem & arbitrium predictorum arbitratorum ad tunc & ibidem limitatorum: Et ad illud performandum elegerunt pro parte predicti Domini *Episcopi* quendam *Johannem Russell* portarium dicti Domini *Episcopi*, & *Thomam Gunwyn* Clericum scaccarii dicti Domini *Abbatis* pro parte sua ad dictas novas bundas situandas qui quidem *Johannes* & *Thomas* posteriori die, *viz.* in crastino Sancti *Luce Evangeliste* anno supradicto cum tribus Tenentibus utriusque Domini ad mariscum predictum accesserunt & solum marisci predicti ex transverso ejusdem marisci secundum determinacionem, & preceptum predictorum arbitratorum priori die assignato mensuraverunt, & novas foveas ac bundas per mensuram predictam in diversis locis ex unanimi assensu statuerunt, & sic mariscum predictum diviserunt ac ulterius statuerunt, quod Tenentes utriusque Domini dictas bundas sic divisas de novo fossabunt claudentque cum plantis, vi. vi. s. situabunt & sufficienter harabunt ante festum *Annuntiacionis* Beate *Mariæ* Virginis proxime futurum, *viz.* Tenentes predicti Domini *Episcopi* unam medietatem in boreali parte marisci predicti & Tenentes dicti Domini *Abbatis* alteram medietatem, *viz.* in australi parte. Ita quod si averia dicti Domini *Episcopi* & Tenencium suorum mariscum dicti Domini *Abbatis* & Tenencium suorum in defectu clausure dicti Domini *Episcopi*, & tenencium suorum intrent & depascent quod omnimodo per Ministros dicti Domini *Abbatis* impetrent & faciant rationabiles emendas, & simili modo si averia dicti Domini *Abbatis*, & Tenencium suorum mariscum dicti Domini *Episcopi*,

( ciii )

*Episcopi, & Tenentium suorum intrent & depauperent ob defectum clausure dicti Domini Abbatis, & Tenentium suorum quod similiter per Ministros dicti Domini Episcopi impetrent & faciant rationabiles emendas aliquam non, &c.*



THE Two following Papers, referring to a Transaction in P. 10. of Mr. ASHMOLE'S Life, coming too late, they could not be inserted in their proper Place; but as they are of a curious Nature, it is not thought proper to omit them entirely, but rather to place them here.

CHARLES REX,

*To our Trusty and Well-beloved Sir JOHN ROBINSON, Kt. and Bar. Lieutenant of our Tower of LONDON.*

OUR Will and Pleasure is, That you permit THOMAS ROSS, and ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esquires, to speak with, and examine Hugh Peters, concerning our *Books and Medals* that have been embezelled; and this to be performed in your Presence, for which this shall be your Warrant. Given at our Court at Whitehall, the 10th Day of September, 1660. in the Twelfth Year of our Reign.

*By his Majesty's Command,*  
EDW. NICHOLAS.

An

An Account of what Mr. **Hugh Peters** gave upon his Examination before the Honourable Sir JOHN ROBINSON, Lieutenant of his Majesty's Tower, taken by Mr. ROSS and Mr. ASHMOLLS, assigned thereunto 12 September, 1660.

**T**HE Examinant saith, That about the Year 1648. in *August*; he preserved the Library in St. James's, against the Violence and Rapine of the Soldiers, and the same continued Three or Four Months under his Custody, and that he did not take there any Thing, but left it unviolated, as he found it. He doth confess, that he saw divers Medals of Gold, Silver, and Brass, and other Pieces of Antiquity, as Iron Rings, and the like, but that he took nothing thence, and then delivered up the Key, and Custody of them, to Major General Ireton, and further he saith, That he never had or saw any Thing belonging thereto.

Given upon Oath before  
me JOHN ROBINSON,  
Lieutenant of the Tower.

**Hugh Peters.**





*The NAMES of the Gentry of the  
 County of BERKS, returned by Ro-  
 bert Nevil, Bishop of Sarum, and  
 Sir William Lovel, appointed Com-  
 missioners by King Henry VI. to ad-  
 minister the Oaths, Anno Regni  
 12<sup>o</sup>. Anno Domini 1434.*

Robert Shottesbroke, } *Knights of this Shire.*  
 William Fyndern, }

John Prendegeft *Præceptor Hospitalis  
 Sancti Johannis Jerusalem. in Anglia  
 de Grenham.*

John Golafre, Esq;	Thomas Drewe, Esq;
William Warbelton, Esq;	Richard Ristwold, Esq;
William Danvers, Esq;	Richard Makeney, Esq;
John Shottesbroke, Esq;	John Rogers, Esq;
Thomas Foxle, Esq;	William Staverton, Esq;
Philip Inglefield, Esq;	William Floyer, Esq;
Thomas Rothwell, Esq;	Thomas Bullok, Esq;
William Perkyns, Esq;	Richard Bullok, Esq;
	John Estbury, Esq;
	[O] John



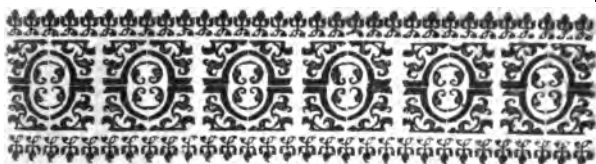
John Kentwode, <i>Esq;</i>	William Latton
Richard Hulcote, <i>Esq;</i>	Richard Shayle
John Gargrave, <i>Esq;</i>	Thomas Corterell
John Chaumbe, <i>Esq;</i>	John George
William Baron, <i>Esq;</i>	John Sewalle
Will. Fitzwaryn, <i>Esq;</i>	John Sturmy
John Stowe	Thomas Hammes
William Hales	John Wering
John Hyde	Robert Becha
John Stokys, of <i>Brymp-</i>	John Coventre
<i>ton</i>	John Lokwode
William Vachell	John Firzwaryn
Robert Vobe	Henry Samon
Thomas Pynchepole	Thomas Plesance
John York	Edward Gybbes
John Ildesse	William Coke, of <i>Kinge-</i>
Thomas Ildesse	<i>stone-Lyle.</i>
John Colles	John Firty
Richard Wydeford	Nicholas Hunt
Richard Abberbury	Hugh Mayne
Thomas Lanyngton	William Newman, <i>sen.</i>
Thomas Denton	David Gower
Nicholas Whaddon	John Dienys
Peter Delamare	Richard Dancaſtre
John Martyn	William Drew, of <i>Han-</i>
Thomas Frankeleyn	<i>gerford</i>
William Felyce	John Parker, of <i>Doning-</i>
Richard Harnwell	<i>ton</i>
Robert Wodecok	William Standard
John Warvyle	Richard Collis
John Rokys	Nicholas Long
John Seward	Robert Chevayn
William Walrond	Richard Walker
John Medeford	Walter Canonn, of
Roger Merlawe	<i>Cookeham</i>

Robert

Robert Rove, of <i>Abing-</i> <i>don</i>	John Moyn, of <i>More-</i> <i>ton</i>
John Richby, of <i>Read-</i> <i>ing</i>	Robert Freeman
John Stokes, of <i>Abing-</i> <i>don</i>	John Lewes
John Whitwey	Thomas Steward
William Umfray	William Sydmanton
Simon Kent	Richard Waltham
John Hatter	John Babeham
William Burfele	John Clere
Richard Iermonger	John Botele, of <i>Newbury</i>
Richard Vayre	Richard Meryvale
Gilbert Holloway	William Waleys
John London	John Beneton
William Pleyflow	William Croke, of <i>Wel-</i> <i>ford</i>
John Bancbury	William Charectour
Thomas Lyford	William Hertnegge
Henry Ildesle	John Kybe
John Chebeyn	William Wylton
John Mortimer	Richard Coterell
John Spynache	Laurence Alexander
John Moyne, of <i>Fa-</i> <i>ringdon</i>	Thomas Bevar
John Ely	Vincent Bertilmewe
John Goddard	John Pynkeney
William Ditton	Thomas Attewyne
Walter Sutton	John Crouchfield
Nicholas Barbour	John Smewyn
William Jacob	John Cyphrewast
John Benett, of <i>Newbury</i>	John Battell
William Clement	John Bythewode
John Magott	Thomas Bowell
William Croke, of <i>New-</i> <i>bury</i>	Thomas Hony
	Walter Waryn
	John Jernemouth
	Henry Russell

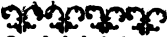





Robert Iveden	John Billesby
Henry Berkesdale	John Gunter
John Absolon	John Glover
John Berkesdale	Richard Atteforde
John Clerk, of <i>Inkpenny</i>	John Stacy
Richard Bertlot	John Baron, of <i>Witten-</i> <i>ham</i>
Gilbert Cokenhull	John Horwode
Gilbert Vyell	William More
Gilbert Attewyke	William at Mille
Richard Attepitre	Henry de la River
Thomas Padbury	John Posing
Hugh Rose	Henry Browne
John Woderove	John Browne
Thomas Pert	Richard Rissul
John Merston	John Yatynden
Richard Grove	John Kete
Roger Bury mill	John Pernecote
Thomas Grece	Roger Gunter
Richard Pekke	Thomas Swyer
Richard Mullyng	Richard Bocher, of <i>Thatcham</i>
John Parker, of <i>Woking-</i> <i>ham</i>	John Blys, of <i>Thatcham</i>
John White	Thomas Rens
John Sherman, of <i>Wyn-</i> <i>defore</i>	Richard Phelipp
William Wodyngton	John Thoursey
Roger Fester	John Bassemore.
William Felde	





A  
LIST  
OF THE  
SHERIFFS  
Of the COUNTY of  
BERKS,  
WHICH

Has been sometimes under the Jurisdiction  
of, and joyned with OXFORDSHIRE,  
as may appear underneath.

- 1154  Estold, *Vice Com. Oxon.*  
1155  William de Pontearch  
1156  R  Richard de Chawill, or  
 Chamill  
1157  .....  
1158 William Pinchigen  
1159 .....  
1160 Richard Lucy

- 1161 Adam le Cadmins
- 1162 Adam de Catmer
- 1163 *Idem*
- 1164 *Idem*
- 1165 *Idem*
- 1166 *Idem*
- 1167 *Idem*
- 1168 *Idem*
- 1169 Hugh de Bockland
- 1170 *Idem*
- 1171 *Idem*
- 1172 *Idem*
- 1173 *Idem*
- 1174 *Idem*
- 1175 *Idem*
- 1176 *Idem*
- 1177 *Idem*
- 1178 Hugh de St. Germain
- 1179 *Idem*
- 1180 *Idem*
- 1181 *Idem*
- 1182 *Idem*
- 1183 *Idem*
- 1184 *Idem*
- 1185 . . . . .
- 1186 Roger, *Son of Renfrick*
- 1187 Robert, *Son of Renfrick*
- 1188 Robert de la Mara, *Vice Comes Oxon.*
- 1189 William Brewere
- 1190 *Idem*
- 1191 *Idem*
- 1192 *Idem*
- 1193 William, *Son of Ralph*
- 1194 { Philip, *Son of Robert*  
       { Alan de Marton

- 1195 } Philip, *Son of Robert*  
 } Alan de Marton  
 1196 } Stephen de Turnham  
 } John de Ferles  
 } Gilbert Bassett  
 1197 } Richard Laverton  
 1198 William Brewere  
 1199 . . . . .  
 1200 Hubert de Burgo  
 1201 . . . . .  
 1202 Richard de Tus  
 1203 Thomas Bassett  
 1204 Robert de Amnari  
 1205 Richard de Tus  
 1206 Robert de Magre  
 1207 John de Wikemholton  
 1208 *Idem*  
 1209 *Idem, & Vice Comes Oxon.*  
 1210 *Idem*  
 1211 *Idem*  
 1212 *Idem, & Vice Comes Oxon.*  
 1213 . . . . .  
 1214 } Richard, *Son of Reginald*  
 } Henry de Saio  
 1215 *Idem*  
 1216 *Idem*  
 1217 } *Idem, and the Sons of Ralph de Bray,*  
 } *Vice Comes Oxon.*  
 1218 Henry de Saio  
 1219 *Idem*  
 1220 Fakessius de Breantee  
 1220 Henry de Saio  
 1221 *Idem, & Vice Comes Oxon.*  
 1222 Hugh de Batonia  
 1223 Hugh de Bada

- 1224 Robert de Haya  
 1225 Henry de Saio  
 1226 *Idem*  
 1227 *Idem*  
 1228 John de Halcot, & *Vice Comes Oxon.*  
 1229 { Robert de Maple-Derham, & *Vice Comes*  
           { Oxon.  
 1230 { Englelard de Cicomaco  
           { Nicholas de Hedington  
 1231 *Idem*  
 1232 Robert Bren  
 1233 Simon de Lauchmore  
 1234 *Idem*  
 1235 *Idem*  
 1236 *Idem*  
 1237 *Idem*  
 1238 *Idem*  
 1239 Alan de Farnham  
 1240 *Idem*

*Sheriffs of Berkshire and Oxfordshire.*

- 1241 Alan de Farnham  
 1242 *Idem*  
 1243 Widom, Son of Robert  
 1244 *Idem*  
 1245 *Idem*  
 1246 Nicholas de Henred, *who continued to 1255.*  
 1256 Walter de la Knivere  
 1257 *Idem*  
 1258 *Idem*  
 1259 Fulk de Kucott  
 1260 *Idem*  
 1261 John de St. Walerick  
 1262 *Idem*

- 1263 John de St. Walerick  
 1264 Nicholas de Wiffrewaſſe  
 1265 Thomas de St. Wigore  
 1266 *Idem*  
 1267 { William Liſle  
       { Roger, *Baron of Coventry and Litchfeld*  
 1268 *Idem*  
 1269 Gilbert Kirby  
 1270 *Idem*  
 1271 *Idem*  
 1272 Henry de Shottesbroke  
 1273 *Idem*  
 1274 James de Patebery  
 1275 { Henry de Shottesbroke  
       { Alan, *Son of Rohard*  
 1276 *Idem*  
 1277 { James Croke  
       { John de Cridemers  
 1278 John de Cridemers  
 1279 *Idem*  
 1280 *Idem*  
 1281 { John de Tudemers  
       { Ralph de Beauyes  
 1282 Ralph de Beauyes  
 1283 Thomas de Duners  
 1284 *Idem*  
 1285 *Idem*  
 1286 William de Grefmuth  
 1287 Richard de Wilnieſcote  
 1288 William de Bremchele, *continued to 1292*  
 1292 Henry de Thiftelden, *continued to 1297*  
 1297 Nicholas de Spershete, *continued to 1303*  
 1303 Thomas Danvers  
 1304 Richard de Ameray  
 1305 *Idem*



- 1306 Thomas Danvers  
1307 *Idem*  
1308 *Idem*, & Philip de la Beach  
1309 Phillip de la Beach  
1310 Richard de Windsor  
1311 Richard de Polhampton  
1312 *Idem*  
1313 Oswell Purfell, and Richard de la Bere  
1314 Richard de la Bere, and John de Brumpton  
1315 John de Brumpton  
1316 *Idem*  
1317 Drogo Barentine, continued to 1322  
1322 John de Brumpton  
1323 *Idem*  
1324 John de Bockland  
1325 Philip de Beche  
1326 Richard de Collifhull  
1327 *Idem*  
1328 John de Brumpton  
1329 William de Spersholt  
1330 John de Alveton  
1331 William de Spersholt  
1332 John de Alveton, continued to 1336  
1337 Edward de Morlins  
1338 Robert Fitz-Ellis  
1339 John de Alveton, to 1344  
1345 John Laundells, continued to 1352  
1353 John de Alveton  
1353 Richard de Nowers  
1354 John de Williamscoth  
1355 John Laundeles  
1356 *Idem*  
1357 *Idem*  
1358 Robert de Moreton  
1359 *Idem*

( CXV )

- 1360 Roger de Elmerugg  
1361 *Idem*  
1362 Roger de Cottesford  
1363 *Idem*  
1364 *Idem*  
1365 *Idem*  
1366 Roger de Elmerugg  
1367 Roger de Cottesford  
1368 Thomas de la Mare  
1369 *Idem*  
1370 Gilbert Wace  
1371 Roger de Elmerugg  
1372 John James  
1373 Gilbert Wace  
1374 Reginald de Maliris  
1375 John de Rothwell  
1376 Edmund Stoner  
1377 Thomas Barentyn  
1378 Gilbert Wace  
1379 John Jeanes  
1380 Richard Brines  
1381 Thomas Barentyn  
1382 John Hulcorts  
1383 Robert Bullocke, of Arborfield  
1384 John Holgate  
1385 Thomas Barentyn  
1386 Sir Gilbert Wace, Kt.  
1387 Thomas Pool  
1388 William Atwood  
1389 Hugh Wolfes  
1390 Robert Bullocke, of Arborfield  
1391 William Wilcote  
1392 Thomas Farington  
1393 Thomas Barentyn  
1394 Edmund Spershole

- 1395 William Atwood  
1396 John Golafre  
1397 *Idem*  
1398 William Wilcote  
1399 { Tho. Chaucer of Ewelme in Oxford-  
shire, *Esq*;  
1400 John Wilcote  
1401 Robert James  
1402 *Idem*  
1403 Thomas Chaucer, mentioned before in 1399  
1404 William Langford  
1405 Sir Robert Corbet, *Kt.*  
1406 John Wilcote  
1407 { Sir Thomas Harecourt *Kt.* of Stanton  
Harcourt in Oxfordshire  
1408 Peter Bessils, of Lee  
1409 Sir Robert Corbet, *Kt.*  
1410 Sir William Lisle, *Kt.*  
1411 Thomas Wykeham  
1412 John Golafre  
1413 John Wilcote  
1414 Robert Jeames  
1415 Sir Thomas Wykeham, *Kt.*  
1416 Robert Andrews  
1417 John Wilcote  
1418 William Lysle  
1419 *Idem*  
1420 *Idem*  
1421 Thomas Stonore  
1422 John Golafre, *Esq*;  
1423 Sir Richard Wakested, *Kt.*  
1424 Thomas Wykeham  
1425 Thomas Stonore  
1426 Robert James  
1427 Philip Englefield of Englefield

( cxvii )

- 1428 Sir Thomas Wykeham, Kt.  
1429 William Finderne  
1430 William Darell  
1431 Stephen Hayfield  
1432 Richard Restwood  
1433 Thomas Fetiplace of Childrey  
1434 Richard Quatermaynes of Oxford  
1435 John Norys  
1436 Edward Rede  
1437 Walter Skull  
1438 John Stokes  
1439 Peter Fetiplace, of Childrey  
1440 John Norys  
1441 John Charles  
1442 John Lidyard, of Benham  
1443 John Roger  
1444 Edward Langford  
1445 *Idem*  
1446 John Penicock  
1447 William Wykeham  
1448 Edward Rede  
1449 Sir John Chalers, Kt.  
1450 John Roger, Esq;  
1451 Thomas Stonore  
1452 Richard Quatermayns  
1453 Robert Harecourte  
1454 Walter Mantell  
1455 John Noris, Esq;  
1456 William Brocas, Esq;  
1457 Thomas de la More, Esq;  
1458 Richard Harecourte  
1459 Richard Restwood, Esq;  
1460 *Idem*  
1461 Thomas Roger, Esq;  
1462 John Barantyn, Esq;

( cxviii )

- 1463 Thomas Stonore, *Esq;*  
1464 Richard Harecourte, *Esq;*  
1465 Sir John Howard, *Kt.*  
1466 Sir William Norys, *Kt.*  
1467 Thomas Prout, *Esq;*  
1468 Edward Langford, *Esq;*  
1469 William Staverton  
1470 William Bekynham  
1471 John Langston  
1472 Humphrey Forfter *Esq;* of Aldermaston  
1473 Sir Thomas de la More, *Kt.*  
1474 Thomas Restwold  
1475 James Vvall  
1476 John Norys, *Esq;*  
1477 Sir Humphrey Talbot, *Kt.*  
1478 Thomas de la More  
1479 Sir William Norys, *Kt.*  
1480 Thomas Kingeston  
1481 John Barantyn  
1482 Edward Franke  
1483 Edward Mountford  
1484 Sir William Norys, *Kt.*  
1485 Thomas Say  
1486 William Befilles  
1487 Sir Thomas de la More, *Kt.*  
1488 Sir John Horne, *Kt.*  
1489 William Harecourt  
1490 Robert Harecourt, *Esq;*  
1491 George Gaipsford, *Esq;*  
1492 *Idem*  
1493 John Ashfield, *Esq.*  
1494 Hugh Shirley, *Esq;*  
1495 Anthony Fetiplace, *Esq;*  
1496 George Gainsford, *Esq;*  
1497 John Basket

( CXIX )

- 1498 William Beffilles, *Esq;*  
1499 Sir Richard Flower, *Kt.*  
1500 } Sir John Williams of Tame in Oxford-  
} shire, *Kt.*  
1501 William Harecourt  
1502 Edward Grevill, *Esq;*  
1503 Edward Chamberlain  
1504 John Horne, *Esq;*  
1505 *Idem*  
1506 Sir John Langford, *Kt.*  
1507 William Essex *Esq;* of Lamborn  
1508 William Harecourt  
1509 William Barantin, *Esq;*  
1510 Thomas Haydock, *Esq;*  
1511 Sir Walter Raducy, *Kt.*  
1512 Sir Simon Harecourt, *Kt.*  
1513 Sir John Dauncy, *Kt.*  
1514 Sir George Forster, *Kt.*  
1515 Sir Edward Chamberlain, *Kt.*  
1516 Sir William Essex, *Kt.*  
1517 Thomas Englefield, *Esq;*  
1518 Henry Brugges, *Esq;*  
1519 John Oswaldeston, *Esq;*  
1520 Simon Harecourt  
1521 John Fetiplace, *Esq;*  
1522 Sir William Essex, *Kt.*  
1523 Sir William Barantin, *Kt.*  
1524 Thomas Denton, *Esq;*  
1525 Thomas Ellyott, *Esq;*  
1526 Sir Simon Harecourt, *Kt.*  
1527 William Stafford of Bradley, *Esq;*  
1528 Henry Brugges, *Esq;*  
1529 Thomas Umpton of Wadley, *Esq;*  
1530 Sir Humphrey Forster, *Kt.*  
1531 William Farmer, *Esq;*

- 1532 Sir Walter Stoner, *Kt.*  
 1533 Thomas Carter, *Esq;*  
 1534 Anthony Hungerford  
 1535 Sir Simon Harecourt, *Kt.*  
 1536 Sir John Williams, *Kt.*  
 1537 Richard Briggs, *Esq;*  
 1538 Sir William Essex, *Kt.*  
 1539 Sir Walter Stoner, *Kt.*  
 1540 Sir William Barantin, *Kt.*  
 1541 William Farmer, *Esq;*  
 1542 John Williams, *Esq;*  
 1543 Sir Humphrey Foster, *Kt.*  
 1544 Leonard Chamberlain  
 1545 Sir Francis Englefield, *Kt.*  
 1546 Sir Anthony Cope of Hanwell, *Esq;*  
 1547 Sir William Rainsford, *Kt.*  
 1548 Richard Fines of Broughton, *Esq;*  
 1549 William Hide of South Denchworth, *Esq;*  
 1550 Sir Leonard Chamberlain, *Kt.*  
 1551 } Sir John Williams, *Kt. and*  
 1551 } Sir John Brome, *Kt.*  
 1552 Sir Richard Briggs, *Kt.*  
 1553 William Rainsford  
 1554 Thomas Briggs, *Esq;*  
 1555 John Denton, *Esq;*  
 1556 Richard Fines, *Esq;*  
 1557 Edward Ashfeld, *Esq;*  
 1558 Edward Fabian, *Esq;*  
 1559 John Doyley, *Esq;*  
 1560 Henry Norys, *Esq;*  
 1561 Richard Wenman, *Esq;*  
 1562 John Croker, of Tame, *Esq;*  
 1563 Thomas Stafford, *Esq;*  
 1564 Christopher Brome

*SHERIFFS of Berkshire alone.*

- 1565 Sir Edward Unton *of Wadley, Kt.*
- 1566 John Fetyplace *of Childrey, Esq;*
- 1567 William Forster *of Aldermarston, Esq;*
- 1568 William Dunch *of Little Wittenham, Esq;*
- 1569 John Winchcomb, *of Bucklebury*
- 1570 Sir Henry Nevill *of Billingsbere, Kt.*
- 1571 Thomas Essex *of Lamborn, Esq;*
- 1572 Richard Lovelace *of Hurley, Esq;*
- 1573 { Anthony Bridges *of Hemsted-Marshall,*  
    *Esq;*
- 1574 Thomas Parry, *Esq;*
- 1575 Sir John Fetyplace, *Kt.*
- 1576 Thomas Stafford *of Bradfield, Esq;*
- 1577 Thomas Stephens, *Esq;*
- 1578 Humphrey Forster, *Esq;*
- 1579 Thomas Bullock *of Arborfield, Esq;*
- 1580 Thomas Read *of Abington, Esq;*
- 1581 Michael Molens *of Clapgate, Esq;*
- 1582 Benjamin Fetyplace, *Esq;*
- 1583 Edward Fetyplace, *Esq;*
- 1584 Christopher Lidcott *of Rushcomb, Esq;*
- 1585 Edmund Dunch, *Esq;*
- 1586 Thomas Parry, *Esq;*
- 1587 Thomas Doleman *of Shaw, Esq;*
- 1588 John Latton *of Kingston-Baptist, Esq;*
- 1589 Richard Ward, *Esq;*
- 1590 Francis Winchcomb, *of Bucklebury*
- 1591 Humphrey Forster, *Esq;*
- 1592 Richard Hide, *Esq;*
- 1593 Henry Nevil, *Esq;*
- 1594 Edmund Wiseman *of Staverton, Esq;*
- 1595 Sir Christopher Lidcott, *Kt.*



- 1596 Sir Henry Pool, *Kt.*  
 1597 Sir Thomas Reed, *Kt.*  
 1598 Samuel Backhouse of Swallowfield, *Esq;*  
 1599 Sir John Norris, *Kt.*  
 1600 Sir Edward Fetyplace, *Kt.*  
 1601 Edmund Dunch, *Esq;*  
 1602 *Idem*  
 1603 Anthony Blagrove, *Esq;*  
 1604 Thomas Read, *Esq;*  
 1605 William Stonehouse of Radley, *Esq;*  
 1606 Francis Winchcombe  
 1607 Sir William Foster, *Kt.*  
 1608 Sir Anthony Barker of Sunning, *Kt.*  
 1609 Sir Richard Lovelace, *Kt.*  
 1610 Sir Thomas Vachell, *Kt.* of Colly  
 1611 Thomas Hinton, *Esq;*  
 1612 Charles Wiseman, *Esq;*  
 1613 John Ayshcombe, *Esq;*  
 1614 Sir William Young, *Kt.*  
 1615 William Standen of Arborfield, *Esq;*  
 1616 Sir Valentine Knighley  
 1617 John Catcher, *Esq;*  
 1618 Humphrey Forster, *Esq;*  
 1619 Sir Gabriel Pyle of Compton, *Kt.*  
 1620 John Winchcombe  
 1621 John Marryott, *Esq;*  
 1622 William Hide, *Esq;*  
 1623 Sir John Blagrove, *Kt.*  
 1624 . . . . .  
 1625 Sir John Darrell of West-Woodhey, *Bart.*  
 1626 Sir Edward Clarke of Ardington, *Kt.*  
 1627 George Wilmott of Charleton, *Esq;*  
 1628 Sir Edward Yates of Buckland, *Bart.*  
 1629 Samuel Dunch, *Esq;*  
 1630 John Fetyplace, *Esq;*

( cxxiii )

- 1631 Sir Henry Samborn of Moulford, *Kt.*  
1632 Henry Powle, *Esq;*  
1633 Edmund Dunch, *Esq;*  
1634 Humphrey Dolman, *Esq;*  
1635 William Barker, *Esq;*  
1636 Sir Richard Harrison of Hurst, *Kt.*  
1637 Sir George Stonehouse, *Bart.*  
1638 Humfrey Hide, *Esq;*  
1639 George Purefoy of Wadley, *Esq;*  
1640 Peregrine Hobby, of Bytham  
1641 Tapfield Vachell  
1642 . . . . .  
1643 . . . . .  
1644 . . . . .  
1645 . . . . .  
1646 John Southleg, *Esq;*

*This List is deficient till the Year 1669.*

- 1665 Nov. 12. Basil Brent, *Esq;*  
1666 Nov. 7. Philip Weston, *Esq;*  
1667 Nov. 6. Sir John Fetyplace, *Kt.*  
1668 Nov. 6. Edmund Wiseman, *Esq;*  
1669 Nov. 11. John Ashcombe, *Esq;*  
1670 Nov. 5. Henry Partridge, *Esq;*  
1671 Dec. 3. Daniel Haynes, *Esq;*  
1671 Dec. 10. John Loder, *Esq;*  
1672 Nov. 11. John Sherwood, *Esq;*  
1673 Nov. 13. Thomas Marten, *Esq;*  
1674 Nov. 15. Thomas Martyn, *Esq;*  
1674 Nov. 11. Robert Breden, *Esq;*  
1675 Nov. 15. John Breedon, *Esq;*  
1676 Nov. 13. Major Dunch, *Esq;*  
1677 Nov. 15. Richard Jennings, *Esq;*  
1678 Nov. 14. Richard Palmer, *Esq;*

[Q 2]

1679

( CXXIV )

- 1679 Nov. 17. Sir William Kendrick, *Bart.*  
1680 Nov. 8. *Idem*  
1681 Nov. 14. Charles Garrett, *Esq;*  
1682 .....  
1683 Nov. 15. David Bigg, *Esq;*  
1684 Nov. 24. Daniel Heynes, *Esq;*  
1685 Nov. 30. Sir Edmund Wiseman, *Esq;*  
1686 Nov. 29. Richard Lybb, *Esq;*  
1687 Dec. 5. Thomas Wollascot, *Esq;*  
1688 Nov. 8. Robert Lee, of Binfield, *Esq;*  
1688 Dec. 3. James Paul, of Bray, *Esq;*  
1688 Mar. 18. — Paul, *Esq;*  
1689 Nov. 18. John Blandy, *Esq;*  
1690 Dec. 1. Bartholomew Tipping, *Esq;*  
1691 Dec. 14. Edward Sherwood, *Esq;*  
1692 Nov. 21. James Archer, *Esq;*  
1693 Nov. 20. Sebastian Lyford, *Esq;*  
1694 Dec. 10. Thomas Harwood, *Esq;*  
1695 Dec. 9. Robert Southby, *Esq;*  
1696 Dec. 7. Tanfield Vachell, *Esq;*  
1697 Dec. 20. John Big, *Esq;*  
1698 Dec. 26. John Head, *Esq;*  
1699 Nov. 20. George Blagrove, *Esq;*  
1700 Dec. 2. John Breedon, *Esq;*  
1701 Jan. 5. Richard Southby, *Esq;*  
1702 Dec. 7. John Hillerston, *Esq;*  
1703 Dec. 6. Sir Humphrey Foster  
1704 Dec. 21. { Sir Tho. Doleman, *Knighted*  
                  Nov. 11. 1703.  
1705 Dec. 6. John Wildman, *Esq;*  
1706 Nov. 18. Henry Kingmill, *Esq;*  
1707 Nov. 24. Felix Calvert, *Esq;*  
1708 Nov. 29. Robert Packer, *Esq;*  
1709 Dec. 1. William Waterman, *Esq;*  
1710 Nov. 24. Gregory Gearing, *Esq;*

( CXXV )

- 1711 Dec. 13. John Bland, *Esq*;  
1712 Dec. 11. Anthony Blagrave, *Esq*;  
1713 Nov. 30. Benjamin Child, *Esq*;  
1714 Nov. 20. Clement Kent, *Esq*;  
1715 Nov. 22. Rich. Lyford of Rush Dean, *Esq*;  
1716 Nov. 12. John Dodson of Cookham, *Esq*;  
1717 Dec. 21. Edw. Richards of Compton, *Esq*;  
1719 Jan. 6. Rich. Thompson of Cooley, *Esq*;

*N. B.* The Sheriff of every Year is nominated at the latter end of the last, to serve for the next Year.



**ADDI.**

**ADDITION** to the Family of LATTON, mentioned in Page 336, 337, &c, of the 3d Volume, and is a more exact Pedigree of the Family than that printed there.

<b>R</b> ogerus de Latton, Thom. Latton de Upton, Com. Wilts, sans T. H. 6. dat.	Wilb. Latton de Chilton, Com. Berks, T. E. 4.
Gualterus de Latton sans dat.	Johan. Latton de Chilton, T. H. 7.
Johannes de Latton, 28° E. 1.	Wilbel. Latton de Chilton, T. H. 8.
Johannes de Lat- } Isabel ton, 33° Ed. filii Hen.	Johan. Latton de King- ston-Bagpuze, Com.
Ricardus de Latton, 2 E. 2.	Berks, T. El. ob. Nov. 1596. sepult. Dec. 13.
Wilbel. de Lat- } ton de Up- } Joan, fil. ton, Com. de Percy. Berks, 18	Wilhelmus Latton de Kingston, T. Jac.
E. 2. 1225.	Johan. Latton de King- ston, 19 Jac. 1621.
Johan. Latton } Agnes, de Upton, fil. de Berks, T. Estbury.	Thomas Latton de King- ston, T. Car. 1.
E. 2.	Johan. Latton de King- ston, Berks, de Rich- mond Park, & de Eschar - Place, Com. Surrey, T. C. 2.
Wilhelmus Latton de Upton, 1 E. 3. 1326.	Wilhelmus Latton, fil. Johannis, cui prol. & Masc. An. Christi Incarnat. 1718.
Johannes Latton de Up- ton, Com. Berks.	
Johannes Latton de Up- ton, T. E. 3.	
Johan. Latton de Upton, 17 Ric. 2.	



# AD.DENDA

T O

## NEWBERY,

MENTIONED

In *Page* 288. of the 2d Volume,  
taken from an MS. in the Posses-  
sion of THOMAS RAWLINSON,  
of the *Middle Temple*, Esq;  
F. R. S. and taken more Notice  
of in *Page* 29. of the 3d Volume.

[*Page* 52.] *Parcell. Possessionum nuperi*  
*Monasterii de Wherwell.*

*Newbery.*] I R M A omnium illorum  
trium Messuag. ac hort.  
F & gardin. adjac. prope le  
Warres in *Newbery* pred.  
modo vel nuper inten.

sive occupatione *Ricardi Underwood*, vel assign:  
sui, sic demiss. *Ricardo Okeham* Gen. inter al.  
per liceras. Patentes Domine nuper *Regino*  
*Eliz.* sub magno sigillo *Anglie* dat. xxix  
die *Junii*, An°. Regni sui xi<sup>mo</sup>. habend. a fest.  
Sancti

*Sancti Mich.* Archangeli tunc proxim. fut. pro term. lx ann. omnibus reparacionibus premissis ad onus dict. firm. & assignat. suis duran. term. predict. reddend. inde ad fest. Annunc. Beate *Marie* Virginis, & *Sancti Michaelis* Archangeli equaliter ——— Past in Fee simple:

The Messuages in *Newbery* per ann. xl s. are past in Fee simple to *George* and *William Whitmore*, by Indenture dated *January 10. 1611.*



**ADDENDA** to **ABINGTON**, mentioned in *Page III. of the First Volume*, taken from an *MS. Docquet Book of the Grants of Privy-Seals during the Reign of King HENRY VIII. in the Possession of THOMAS RAWLINSON of the Middle Temple, Esq; and F. R. S.*

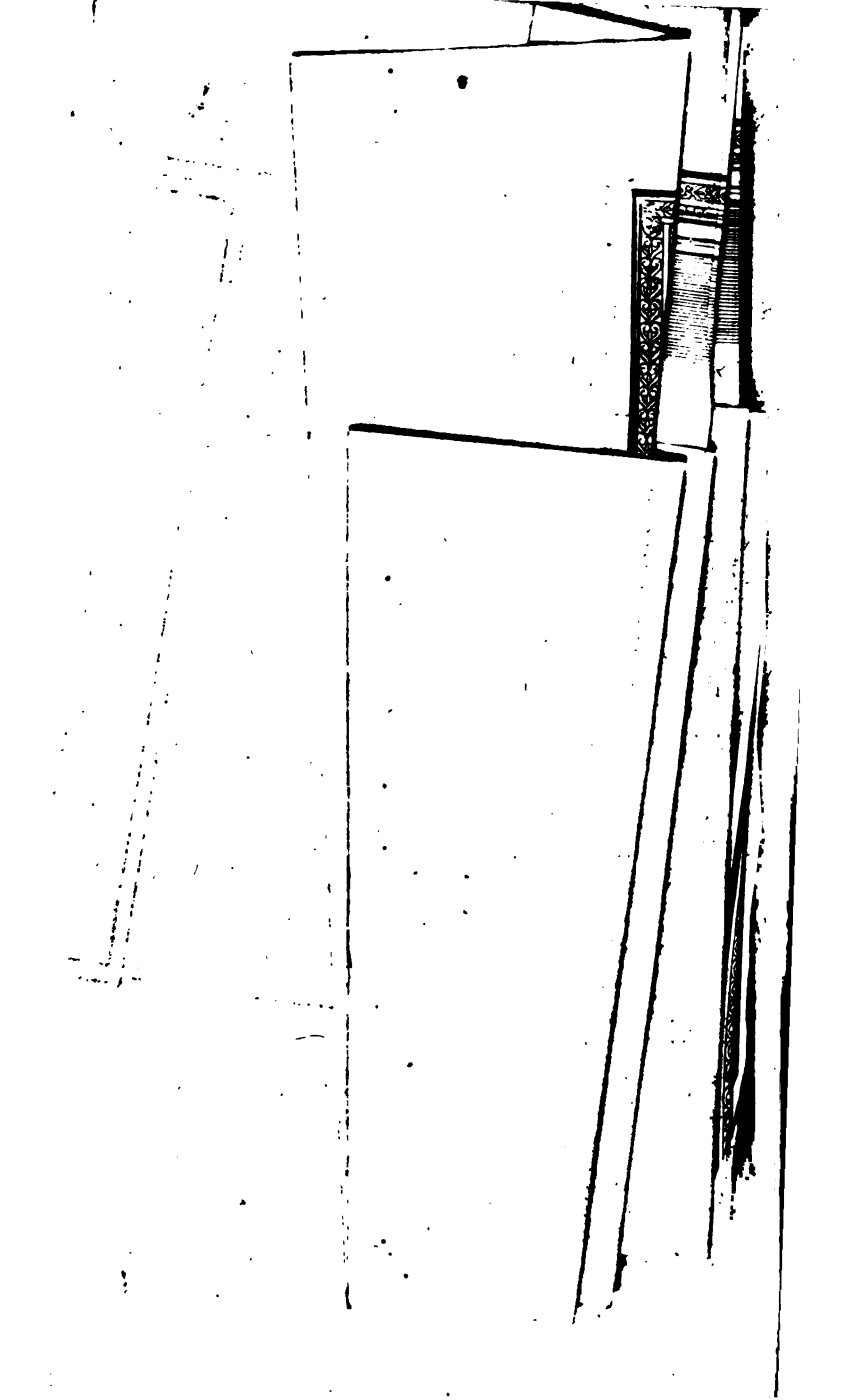
*Anno Hen. 8. 11. Anno Dom. 1511.*

**R**EX 22 die *Januarii* concessit *Thome Halys, Wilhelmo Bireley, Johanni Walker, & aliis* Magistris Fraternitatis sive Gilde *Sancte Crucis de Abendon* in Com. *Berk.* infra Ecclesiam *Sancte Elene* ibidem ac fratribus & sororibus ejusdem. Quod ipsi & successores sui habeant unam feriam apud *Abendon*, sigulis annis duraturam, videlicet in festo *Sancti Andree* Apostoli in die proximè precedenti ac in die proximè sequenti.

**T H E**







( 1 )

**VERUM EXEMPLAR**  
**Insignium Epitaphiorum,**  
**Venerandæque Antiquitatis**  
**INSCRIPTIONUM aliquot**  
**In omnibus Ecclesiis, & aliis Locis**  
**BERCHERIENSIS**  
**COMITATUS;**  
**Anno ab Incarnatione Domini 1666,**  
**Ibidem existens.**

Per **ELIAM WASHMOLE**, Armig,  
*Windsoriz Heraldum ad Arma,*  
Deputatum Marscallumque:  
Ab **EDUARDO STOSHE**, Milite,  
*Armorum Rege, Claremont,*  
Pro Comitatu practico.

**THE AL Hundred.**

**PURLEY.**



**N** the *South* Side of the  
**E**ast Window of the Chan-  
**c**cel, is a Monument, set in  
the Wall, having this In-  
scription in Capitals,

**B**

**HERE**

( 2 )

HERE LYES THE  
 BODY OF ANNE, THE  
 WIFE OF EDWARD HYDE,  
 OF THE MIDDLE TEMPLE,  
 LONDON, ESQ., AND DAUGH-  
 TER OF SIR GEORGE AYLIFFE,  
 OF GRETENHAM, IN THE  
 COUNTY OF WOLTS, KNIGHT,  
 WHO DYED ON THE 2d  
 DAY OF JULY, IN THE  
 YEARE MDCXXXII,  
 AGED 20.

VALE ANIMA  
 CANDIDISSIMA,  
 VALE MARITIMUS  
 QUEM DOLORE ET  
 LUCTU CONVICIS, ATER  
 NUM DESIDERIUM  
 VALE FEMINARUM  
 DECUS, ET SÆCULI  
 ORNAMENTUM.

Above the Inscription are the Arms  
 of Hyde and Ayliffe, &c.

Underneath is the decumbent Por-  
 traiture of a Woman, resting on a Death's  
 Head, having the Figure of a Child in  
 Swaddling-Cloaths, lying before her Bo-  
 som.

On

On a Monument on the South-Wall of  
the Chancel, is this Inscription.

JANA, *Filia & Heres* JOHANNIS  
IWARDBY, *Equitis Aurati, Domini hujus*  
*Manerii de PURLEY, castissima* JOHANNIS  
SAINT-JOHN *Conjux pientissima,*  
*demum vidua velata;*  
*Ejusque duo ex* NICHOLAS SAINT-JOHN  
*Nepotes, Pronepotes* Michael &  
RICHARDUS, *sub beate Resurrectionis*  
*spe hic requiescunt.*

SACRUM  
*hic Memoriae pie posuit*  
JOHANNES SAINT-JOHN  
*Miles & Baronettus, dictæ*  
JANÆ *quartus*  
*Heres.*

In the East Window of the Chancel  
are the Pictures of St. Mark, and St. John  
the Baptist, &c.

Upon a Grave-Stone at the Entrance  
into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the  
Body of RICHARD  
WATTS, late Re-  
ctor of Purley, in the  
County of Berks, Master of  
Arts in Trinity Colledge in  
Cambridge. He died the  
Anno  
Domini, 16...  
Aged 78 Yeares.

On the North Side of the Chancel up  
on a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-  
Stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth  
WILLIAM NOBLE  
Son of Thomas Noble of  
Rearbye, in the County of  
Leicester, Preacher of the Word  
of God, late Parson of Brookeby,  
and Vicar of Queeneburrough  
in the said County, who died  
the 6th of October,  
Anno 1644.

**T I D M A R S H,**

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Kirkby*.

At the upper End of the Body of the Church lyēs a Grave-stone, in the Middle whereof is fasten'd a Brass Plate, whereon is engraved the Pourtraiture of a Person armed, without any Inscription.

Near adjoyning is another Grave-stone, whereon is fixed a Brass Plate, and thereon is engraved the Figure of a Woman in the Habit of the Times wherein she lived, and under her Feet is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Margareta, que fuit Uxor Thome Wode, unus Justiciar. Dom. Regis de Communari Banco, quondam Uxor Roberti Leyneham, Armig. Domini istius manerit, que obiit quinto Die Decembr. Anno Domini, 1499. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.*

**B R A D F I E L D,**

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, Patron is Mr. *Tomson* (who has a Seat here) Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Bond*.

Upon

Upon a Blue Stone, laid towards the West End of the Church, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of BENJAMIN DAVIS, Son of Benjamin Davis, of London, deceased the 23d. of September, Anno Domini, 1663. Etat. sue 4 Years 27 Days.*

**ENGLEFEILD, or rather  
INGLEFEILD,**

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of Reading, Patron the Reverend Mr. N. Wright, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. Tate. Here is a Seat belonging to Sir Charles Inglefeild.

On the North Side of the Chancel is a fair Grey Marble Monument erected, at the Head whereof (in Plates of Brass) is the Pourtraiture of a Knight, kneeling, in compleat Armour; over which is a Surcoat of his Arms.

Behind him are the Figures of his five Sons, kneeling; his Wife was also drawn kneeling before another Faldstool, placed over against him, but the Brass is now torn away.

Out of the Knight's Mouth proceeds  
this Scrole.

**O bone Iesu, tu  
nobis et potes et vis  
bonum animabus nostris,  
nos nec nobis,  
nec possumus.**

Out of the Lady's Mouth.

**Ad pio pietate tua  
ineffabili nobiscum dis-  
pones, tecum quod no-  
beris tibi velle et  
nobis prodesse.**

That Part of the Epitaph inscribed  
under the Figures, and which yet re-  
mains, is as follows:

**Here lyes Sure Thomas Englesfild ———  
Margery his Wyffe, the whyche Sure ———  
The 30 Day of April, the Yere of our ———  
Vc. & xiiii on whos Soules Ihesu have —**

On the North Side of the aforesaid  
Monument are these Arms painted, viz.  
of Englesfild and Danvers, Englesfild and  
Portescue.

Upon



Upon a blue Marble, laid in the Middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth buried*  
**MARTHA**, Daughter  
*of Sir William Welby, of*  
*Gedny in Lincolnshire, Kt of*  
*the Bath, and virtuous Wife of*  
**Doctor GILB. WIMBERLEY,**  
*by whome he had seaven*  
*Children. She dyed*  
*Dec. 5th. 1643;*  
*Ætat. suæ 43.*

*Siste; sacer Locus est, tumulata Martha exiit Offa,  
 Chæra Deo, cunctisq; bonis, quibus urna superbia,  
 Dilecti cineres, non sic requiescitis urna,  
 Post mortis morsum vivetis glorificati*

*Gia sperne spenta, Gia anchora sperna  
 Sic deplorat & implorat*

*Reliquis ejus Gail. Wimberley.*

On a Grave-stone, near the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**Here under lyeth  
buried the Body of  
John Howfeman, Clerke,  
who was sometime Master  
of the Temple in London, Vicar  
of Caneudon, in Essex, and at  
his Death, Parson of Engle-  
field : who departed this  
Life the 25th Day of  
April, 1588. Anno  
Reg. Eliz. 30.**

Upon another Grave-stone, near the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the  
Body of Mary Wal-  
ton, Wife of Henry Wal-  
ton, Gent. and Daughter of  
Thomas Eyre of Hylowe, in the  
County of Derby, Esq; who  
dy'd in Childbed, Sept.  
19. Anno 1636.*

In the North Window of a Chapel, situate on the North Side of the Chancel, is this written upon the Glass, in Black Letters.

**This Chapel was builded  
in the Year of our Lord, M<sup>V</sup>CKXIII.**

At the Right Side of the East Window, on the Wall, are fixed Plates of Brass, whereon is engraved the Figure of a Judge in his Robes, kneeling at a Faldstool, with Three Sons behind him. Opposite to him are the Effigies of his Wife (with a Surcoat of her Arms over her Habit) kneeling in like manner, and Nine Daughters behind her. Out of the Judge's Mouth proceeds the following Scroll.

**Benedic anima mea Domino, & omnia que intra me sunt nomini sancto ejus.**

**Benedic anima mea Domino, & noli obliuisci omnes retributiones ejus.**

Out

Out of the Lady's Mouth proceeds this  
Scroll.

**O beata benedicta & glorioſa Trinitas,  
Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus  
Sanctus :**

**Tibi laus, tibi gloria, tibi gratia.  
rum actio.**

Under the aforeſaid Figures, is this  
Epitaph.

**Here lyeth**

**Sir Thomas Engleſyld, Kt.**

**Son and Heir to**

**Sir Thomas Engleſyld, Kt.**

**hereby lying ;**

**and one of the King's Juſtices  
of the Comyn Place ;**

**and Dame Elizabeth his wyffe : the**

**whych Sir Thomas deceſſyd**

**the XXVIII. Day of September,**

**in the Yeare of our Lord God**

**MCCCCCXXXVII.**

**On whose Soule,**

**and all Cryſten Soules,**

**Jeſu habe Mercy.**

**Amen.**

In the North Wall of the said Chapel,  
is a Brass Plate fastned, and thereon in-  
sculped the Pourtraiture of a Man in Ar-  
mour, with his Wife lying by him; and  
at the Bottom, this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried*  
John Englefield, Esq; Second Son of  
Sir Thomas Englefield, Kt.  
*Who had to Wife*  
Margaret Fitton, Daughter to  
Sir Edward Fitton of Gowfworth,  
*By whom he had*  
*One only Child, named Francis,*  
*yet living;*  
*who married Jane, Eldest Daughter*  
*to Anthony, now Viscount Mountague;*  
*and had Issue by her*  
*Foure Sons and One Daughter.*

*The said Margaret, after she had lived a*  
*Widow 38 Yeares, caused this Mo-*  
*nument to be made in the Yeare*  
*1605, in Remembrance of*  
*her said Husband, who*  
*died the First Day*  
*of April,*  
*1567.*

On a White Marble, fixed in a Black Marble Grave-stone, under the said Plate in the Wall, is this inscribed.

*Here lyeth buried*  
**JOHN ENGLEFIELD, Esq;**  
*And*  
**MARGARET his Wife ;**

*Whose Monument is on the North Side of  
 this Chapel : Which Margaret dyed  
 the 29th of August, 1612.*

In the aforefaid North Chapel, and against the North Wall, is erected a fair Monument, having thereon the Pourtraitures of a Knight in Armour, and his Lady, both kneeling at a Desk ; behind him kneel Four Sons, and behind her One Daughter. Upon the Side of the Desk are the Arms of *Englefield* and *Browne* impaled. Under the said Marble Monument, lies a Stone, and thereon fixed a Brass Plate, thus engraved.

*Here lyeth interred*  
*the Body of Sir Francis Englefeild, Bar.*  
*(Only Child of*  
**John Englefeild, Esq; and Margaret**  
*his Wife )*

*Who*

*Who married Jane, Eldest Daughter of*  
**ANTHONY BROWNE,**  
*Eldest Son of Anthony Viscount Mountague;*  
*by whom he had Issue Ten Children, viz.*  
**Thomas, Dorothy, Francis, Thomas, John,**  
**Anthony, William, Mary, Margaret,**  
*and Henry ; of which*  
**Thomas the Elder, Dorothy and John,**  
*died before their Father.*

*He died*  
*the 26th Day of October,*  
*Anno Dom. 1631.*

*Being 69 Yeares, 3 Moneths, and 27*  
*Days old.*

Upon another Marble Grave-stone,  
 laid in the said Chapel, is engraved this  
 Epitaph.

**Dominus GULIELMUS ENGLEFYLD,**  
**Domini FRANCISCI ENGLEFYLD,**  
**Equitis & Bar. & Dominae Joannæ Browne,**  
*Filius quartus,*

*Mortalitatis suæ exuvias,*  
*usque ad Dei Judicis adventum,*  
*hic deposuit ;*

*pristinæ Religionis Fidei, in*  
*Regem amoris, in Patriam pius*  
*& constans observator :*

*Maritus conjugem, Parens filiam unicam sed*  
*[non solam*  
*quippe*

( 15 )

*quippe quam Dominus FETIPLACÆ  
Matrimonio antea conjunxerat,  
Germanos fratres omnesque  
Natos & familiares mœrere  
reliquit.*

*Anno Salutis reparata MDCLXII. 17. Aprilis, Ætatis*  
[ 53, Conjugii ----

*Viator,  
Manibus ejus  
bene præcare, salutis  
non  
immemor  
tux,  
vive & vale.*

Under the North-East Window of the  
aforesaid Chapel, lyes the Body of Sir  
*Francis Englefield*, Bar. He was buried  
in *May*, 1665. in the Grave where for-  
merly Sir *Edward Norris* had been inter-  
red.

In the Body of the Church, near the  
Entrance into the Chancel, is engraved on  
a Black Marble, the following Inscription.

*Under this Stone is interred  
the Body of GRACE, Daughter  
to JOHN JOYLIFFE, Esq; in  
Dorsetshire, and dear and pious  
Wife of Mr. HUMPHRY DRAKE,  
who by her had one Child.*

*She*



*She dyed August the 31<sup>st</sup>. 1658.  
Ætatis sue anno 39.*

*Quæ precibus petiit, sublimia contigit arva,  
Viva Deum cpluit, viva Deo fruitur.  
Complevit multos, paucos numeret licet annos  
Ætas longa audit, quæ bona vita brevis.*

In an Arch of the South Wall of the Church, is cut in Stone the Pourtraiture of a Knight lying cross-legged, in Armour of Mail; over which, is a loose Coat girt close to him.

At the Head of the aforesaid cross-legged Monument, is the Pourtraiture of a Woman veiled, cut in Wood, lying also within another Arch.

In the said South Isle, near the Entrance into the Church, is a Grave-stone, whereon is fixed a Plate of Brass, and thereon the Figure of a Man, drawn in a Gown, and under him an Inscription, as follows.

**Hic jacet**

**Philippus Englesfeld, Armig.**

**Dominus de Inglesfeld,  
qui obiit IX. die Julii, Anno Dom.  
MCCCCXXXIX.**

**Cujus anime propitietur Deus.  
Amen.**

On a Marble Grave-stone, laid higher in the said Isle, is the Pourtraiture of a Man cut in a Brass Plate, habited in a Gown, with a Pouch at his Side, and holding up his Hands in the Posture of praying; at his Feet is this Epitaph in old black Characters.

**Hic jacet Johannes Englesild, filius  
 & heres Roberti Englesild Generosi,  
 qui obiit XXVI die Febr. An. Dom.  
 MCCCCLXIV. Cujus anime pro-  
 picietur Deus. Amen.**

Near the East End of the South Isle is yet remaining part of an Epitaph engraved on a Brass Plate, set on a Grave-stone, under the Figure of a Woman in the Habit of the Times, viz.

**Here lyeth buried Dame . . . . .  
 wyff of Edward Paytowe . . . . .  
 Daughter of Thomas Th. . . . .  
 his wyff. the wyche Dame . . . . .  
 Anno Domini, MDXXX.**

In the same Isle is there another Grave-stone, and thereon in Brass Plates the Figures of a Woman kneeling, and four  
 D Daugh-

Daughters behind her, and underneath  
them, this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Susanna Burdet, uxor  
Humphridi Burdet, Generosi, ac uirius  
filiorum Thome Englefield, Militis  
defuncti, quae quidem Susanna, obiit  
II die Septembris, Anno Domini,  
MDLXIX. cuius anime propiti-  
etur Deus. Amen.**

On a fair Black Marble Stone, is this  
Inscription.

**HUIC TUMULO,**

*Mortales suas Exuvias credidit,  
Immortali digna memoria Heroina*

**HONORA de BYRGHO.**

*Richardi Comitis Clanricard, & Francisca  
Walsingham, filia unica;*

**JOANNIS Marchionis WINTONIENSIS**

*Conjux secunda:*

*Quatuor filiorum, triam Filiarum  
Parens;*

*Mulier juxta pia, fortisque: quam nec latior  
Fortuna efferre, nec longa series adversa  
frangere, aut flectere potuit.*

*Obiit x Martii, MDCLXI.*

*vixit Annos 51. Menses 6. Dies. 19.*

On another Black Marble adjoyning  
to the former, is this Inscription.

*Hic situs est,*

JOHANNES PAWLETT, *Johannis, Marchionis Wintoniensis,*

*Et Honoræ de Burgho,*

*ex Marchionibus de Clanricard, filius primogenitus*

*egregia spei adolescens : At !*

*O quam brevis Et caduca mortalium spes est !*

*Ut Cælesti horreo innocentia mihi inferret,*

*Juvenis æstate moritur,*

*Cave viator illam e saxo metiri quo capitur,*

*Heroem nusquam minus quam in igne peries,*

*Obiit xi Junii MDCLX. ætatis Annos 22. Menses 4. Dies 18*

On another Black Marble adjoyning  
to the former, is this Inscription.

*Aurea cavete mentes ! avara mors est ;*

*animas rapit pretiosas :*

*Furti conscius lapis hic custodit Æternitati*

HONORAM PAWLETT,

*Joan. March. Vint. Et Honoræ de Burgho,*

*ex Marchionibus Clanricard,*

*Filiam natu minimam.*

*Præcuntem Fratrem Solstitio æstivo, soror*

*Brymali secuta est ipso natali Christi Domini die,*

*Virginem*

*Forma, genere, moribus, virtute, præstantem*

*Terris cælum invidit,*

( 20 )

*Et Mundi periculis præceptam, in tuto  
reponere curavit.*

*In pacem beatorum beata quiescat anima;  
vixit Annos 21. Menses 5. Dies 6.  
Obiit 25. Decembris, MDCLX.*

## W O L H A M P T O N,

Is a Vicarage in the Hundred of *Theale*,  
in the Deanery of *Reading*.

In the North Side of the Chancel lyes  
a stone Coffin, and over it a Black Mar-  
ble, made broad at the Head, but grow-  
ing narrower towards the Feet, and  
round, near the upper edges, is engra-  
ved as followeth, in *Saxon* Characters this  
Inscription.

*Hic :*

*jacet: Ricardus, de Herclond*

*Rector :*

*Hujus loci conditor Ca-  
pellan.*

*AL*

## A L D E R M A R S T O N,

This Town is situate in *Theale* Hundred, in the Deanery of *Reading*, on the Banks of the River *Kennet*, and near it on a rising Ground, stood a fair Manor House : It was first given by King *Henry I.* to *Robert Achard*, from whose Posterity, by the *Delameres*, it descended to the late Owners, the *Forsters*, a very antient and gentile Family, one of whom, *Humphry Forster*, Esq; was High-Sheriff of this County in 1475. a lineal Ancestor of Sir *Humphrey Forster*, last of that Race : It is now sold to the Lord *Stowell* and Sir ..... *Smith*, but the Advowson is still in the Gift of *Queen's College* in *Oxford*.

At the Entrance into the Chapel, situate on the South Side of the Church, is erected a fair Alabaster Tomb, whereon are laid the Pourtraitures of a Knight in Armour, (his Collar composed of a Knot, and an S'S alternately, with a Portcullis pendant thereto) his Lady lying by him, dressed in the Habit, usually worn in her Life time. The Crest, whereon his Head resteth, is a Fox's Head, issuing out of a Crown,

Crown, with a Fawn under his Feet.

On the North Side of the Monument are the Pourtraitures of 8 Sons in Armour, standing; on the South Side of 8 Daughters in their usual Habits; and at the Feet are 3 Sons more; round the upper Ledge is this Epitaph engraved.

Here lyeth Sir George Forster, Kt.  
 Son and Heire of Humfry Forster,  
 Esq; Cozen, and of the Heires of  
 Sir Stefyn . . . . . Kt. and Eli-  
 zabeth, Wyfe of the same Sir  
 George, Daughter and Heire of John  
 Delamare, Esq; Son and Heire  
 of Thomas Delamare, Kt. which  
 Elizabeth dyed the VIIth Day of  
 December, in the Yeare of our  
 Lord God, MDXXVI. and which  
 Sir George dyed in the Yeare of  
 our Lord God . . . . .

Engraved on a Brasse Plate, nailed on a  
 Blew Marble, lying in the said Chapel,  
 near the aforesaid Monument, is this In-  
 scription.

Here lyeth William Forster, Esq;  
 Lord of Aldermarston, Son and  
 Heire of Sir Humfrey Forster, Kt.  
 and Jane his wyfe, one of the  
 Daugh-

**Daughters of Sir Anthony Hungerforde, of Downe-Amney, But which William deceased the Xth Day of January, Anno Domini, MDLXXIV. and his said wife, the ..... Day of ..... An. Domini,**

Beneath the Inscription are cut the Figures of eight Sons, and ..... Daughters.

On another Grave-stone placed in the middle of this Chappel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of ANNE, Daughter of  
WILLIAM FORSTER,  
Esq; who dyed in  
her Infancy, and was  
here buried,  
January the xiith.  
MDCLIV.*

On a raised Monument, adjoyning to the South Wall of the said Chappel, is a Brass Plate fastened, having thereon engraven, the Pictures of four young Maidens, each less in Stature than the other, and under them this Inscription.

De-



*Dedicated to the precious Memory of  
the Four virtuous Sisters, Daughters  
of Sir HUMPHRY FORSTER,  
Baronet, and of ANNE his Wife,  
viz. ANNA, who dyed May xvi.  
MDCXXXVIII. aged 18 Teares and  
5 Moneths. MARY dyed Sept. ix.  
MDCXXXVIII. aged 14 Teares and  
10 Moneths. BRIDGET dyed May  
xxix. MDCXXXVII. aged 10 Teares  
and 1 Moneth. And MARGARET,  
who dyed February xix. MDCXXIII.  
aged one Teare and 6 Moneths.*

Near hereunto is a fair Marble erected  
under the South Window, by the Lady  
*Anne Forster*, during her Life-time, and  
on it is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Lady  
ANNE FORSTER, Wife to  
the late Sir HUMFRY FORSTER,  
Knight and Baronet,  
and had Issue 16 Children.*

On the South Side of the Chancel is a  
Chapel, having a Vault under the same  
lately made; and wherein lye the Bodies  
of Sir *Humfry Forster*, Knight and Baronet;  
and of *William Forster*, his Son and Heir.

Over

Over the Entrance into this Chapel hangs a Tablet, where, in a *Lozenge* are impaled the Arms of *Forster* and *Steward* together, with their Quarterings.

*Arms painted in several Windows belonging to Aldermarston House.*

In the Glass Windows of the Withdrawing Room.

*Forster* and *Popbath* impal.

*Forster* and *Delamer* impal.

*Forster* and *Sands* imp.

*Forster* and *Hungerford* imp.

*Forster* and *Barret* imp.

*Forster* and *Stewart* imp.

*Forster* and *Kingsmill* imp.

*Sir Humfrey Forster, Kt. and Baronet.*

In the upper Windows of the Hall.

*Forster* and *Harpden* impal.

*Forster* and *Stonard* imp.

*St. Martin* and *Nevill* imp.

*Popham* and *St. Martin* impal.

*Popham* and *Souch of Deane* imp.

*Forster* and *Popham* imp.

*Delamer* and *Millborne* imp.

*Delamer* and *Archard* imp.

In the lower Windows of the Hall.

*Forster and Delimer imp.*

*Forster and Sands imp.*

*Forster and Hungerford imp.*

*Forster and Barret imp.*

*Forster and Stewart imp.*

*Forster and Kingmill imp.*

*Sir Humfrey Forster,*

*Edward Forster, Son and Heir.*

**UFTON, alias UFFINGTON,**

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*,  
and Deanery of *Reading*.

Towards the East End of the Chancel, on the North Side, is raised a fair and large Stone Monument, where the Statues of *Richard Perkin, Esq;* and the Lady *Mervyn*, his Wife, were made kneeling before a Desk, but are now broken down.

Lower, on the same Side of the Chancel, is another large Arched Monument of Stone, erected against the Wall; and within the Arch lies a Man in Armour, and his Wife on his left Side; and under them this Inscription.

**HIC JACET FRAN. PERKINS.**

*Si genus a proavis spectas, (pie Lector) ab illis  
Bissenus fuit hic, quem lapis iste tegit.*

*Si virtus candorque parent Encomia terris.  
Hic habet, aut cælis præmia, certus habet.*

*Jungitur hoc tumulo, quem struxerat ANNA Marito,  
Corpora divisit Mors, sociavit Amor.*

On the Front of this Monument are the Figures of two Sons.

Near to the said Monument is laid a Marble Grave-stone, having a Brass Plate, with this Inscription.

FRANCISCUS PERKINS, *filius Francisci  
& Margareta, Patre vivente  
Mortuus, & hic sepultus, Anno Dom.  
MDCLX. ætatis vero sue 38.*

In a Chapel adjoyning to the North Side of the Chancel, is a raised Monument, over which lies a large Stone of Touch, and this Inscription.

*Hic jaceo FRANCISCUS PER-  
KINS, filius & hæres Franc. &  
Anna qui supra jacent; duxi MAR-  
GARETAM filiam Johannis Eyston  
de Catmer Armigori, ipsa genuit mihi*  
E 2 *sex*

*Sex filios, filiasque decem, amboque  
sub hoc marmore contegimur.  
Viximus unanimes, Tumulo sociamur in uno,  
Una sit ut requies, det Deus una salus.  
Obiit decimo nono Septembris, Anno  
MDCLXI. etatis sue 79.*

On a Plate of Brass, fixed on a Marble  
Grave-stone, lying on the North Side of  
this Monument, is this Inscription.

*FR. PERKINS, MARGARETAM Uxorem  
alloquitur: In Pace requiesce.  
(dilectissima Conjux.) Et paulisper  
expecta adventum meum, quod si  
diutius mansero, hoc divino obsequio,  
non vitæ desiderio obfessum obtestor.  
Obiit primo die Martii Anno, MDCXLI.  
etatis sue 55.*

Engraven on another Plate of Brass,  
fastened in a Marble Grave-stone lying  
Eastward in the said Chapel.

*Hic jacet corpus GULIELMI  
SMITH, Generosi, qui ex hac vita  
migravit decimo tertio Die Novembris,  
Anno Domini, MDCXXVII. etatis  
Septuaginta annorum Et hic jacet per  
illum CONSTANTIA Uxor ejus,  
filia GEORGII TETERSHALL*

*Armigeri: Illa Defuncta, Anno Domini, MDCXX.*

## **SULHAMSTED ABBOTS,**

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*, Deanery of *Reading*, and Patronage of *Queen's College* in *Oxford*.

On the North Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate fixed on a little Blew Stone, is this Inscription.

*Extremum vitae finem meditare Mator,  
 Tam cito cum videas omnia nata mori.  
 In Coelum converte oculos, complectere laudem,  
 Damnosasque Eva despice blanditias,  
 Radulphus Flyer, Rector Ecclesiae Parochialis  
 De Sulhamsted Abbot, jugiter de morte  
 Cogitans, sibi vivens hoc Monumentum  
 Posuit, Anno Salutis, MvCXXIII.*

## **BURFIELD,**

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Theale*, Deanery of *Reading*, and Patronage of the present Duke of *Shrewsbury*.

At the Foot of the North Wall of the Chancel, lyes an antient Pourtraiture in  
 Wood,

Wood, of a Knight armed in Mail, over which is a Coat close girded about him, and cross-legg'd.

On the South Side of the Chancel is an Alabaſter Monument, raiſed but very little from the Ground, whereon lyes the Pourtraiture of a Man in Armour, and his Wife by him, dreſt in the Habit of the Times, without any Inſcription.

In the Chapel adjoining to the South Side of the Chancel.

On a fair raiſed Monument in Braſs Plates, are the Figures of a Man in Armour, lying between his two Wives, drawn in their uſual Habit; and under their Feet theſe Verſes.

Of Worthe Williams Corps, Death hath wrought  
[the'nde,

Who in his Life ſo followed Lawes and Love;

That of the Houſe from which he did deſcend,

Was none moze juſt in any Time befoze.

His And by good Advice, and helping Hand at neede,

His Neighbours found, aye ready at request:

His Trabel was amongst them ſo; to breede,

Such Means as might them keepe in Love and Reſt.

Another like to him right hard it were to finde,

His Vertues ſuch to all Men did appeare,

We may well ſay, which do remaine behinde.

He was too good to dwell among us here.

O! Worthe Williams, thy Country doth bewaile,

That Death hath Power from us thee to diſſever;

We can no moze but wiſh to thine availe,

That Life elſewhere, the which ſhall laſt ſo; ever.

Nicholas Williams, Esq; dyed the first of April, MDLXVIII. and of Age 36 Years, who had 2 Wives, Elizabeth and Mabell; by the first wife one Daughter, named Rason; and also by his last wife one Daughter, named Sara: And also here lyeth buried Richard Williams, Gentleman, Brother to the said Nicholas, who dyed the Tenth Day of the same Moneth, Anno, MDLXVIII.

Under the South Window of this Chapel, is another raised Monument, the top Stone of which had Brass Plates, and thereon were cut the Figure of a Man in Armour, and his Wife lying on his Right Hand, without any Inscription.

### STRATFIELD - MORTIMER,

Is a Manor in the Possession of *Eton College*, in the Hundred of *Theale*, and Deanery of *Reading*, bordering on the famous, antient *Roman Station* at *Silchester* in *Hampshire*, and is under the Patronage of *Eton College*.



All the Sides of the East Window of the Chancel are bordered with the Royal Badges of the Star, and *Welch* Royal Arms.

On a Grave-stone placed in the North Isle, in a Plate of Brass fixed, having a Man in Armour graved thereon, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Richardus Trevet, alias dictus Halywode ~~malectus~~, qui obiit XIX die Januarii, Anno Domini, MCCCCXLI. cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.**

In the South Isle of the Church, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of THOMAS HEADLAND,  
who lived in God's Feare,  
and dyed in God's Faithe ;  
and he hath ordained  
by his Will, to be given  
every Tear unto the  
Poor of Mortimer in Berkshire,  
Twelve Dozen of Bread  
upon St. Thomas  
the Apostles Day, unto  
the World's end.*

*He*

( 33 )

*He departed this Lyfe  
the viith of April, An. Dom.*

*Let no Man judge  
of me, for as I am  
so shall thou be.*

**MDCXXXIX.**

At the Entrance of the Chancel, on a  
Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*For a Memorial of my first Love,  
and pious Husband, William Dring,  
M. A. of Queens College, Oxon, late  
Vicar of Stratfield-Mortimer,  
who deceased the xiith of February,  
MDCXLVII. and was here interred the  
xiiiith Day of the same Moneth. I Jane  
Newlin have layed this Marble.*

**COMPTON Hundred.**

**ALDWORTH.**

ALDWORTH is a Vicaridge in the Deane-  
ry of *Newbury*, and in the Patronage of  
*St. John's College in Cambridge*, formerly  
remarkable for being the Lordship of the  
antient Family of *De la Beche*, who had  
a Castle here; and, whose Heirs Male  
F were

were extinguished in the Reign of *Edward III.* and are supposed to be interred under the Monuments underneath mentioned: One of this Family was High Sheriff of this County in 1313. The Heiress of this Family was afterwards married into the Name of *Whitlock*.

In the Wall, at the East End of the North Isle, is a Statue of one in Armour, in Free-Stone, lying on one Side, and one Arm broke off.

In the middle lies another Statue, cross legged, armed.

At the West End another Statue like the former.

Within an Arch on the South Side of the Church, is another like the former.

Within another Arch, next the last mentioned, lyes the Statue of a Woman holding up her Hands in a praying Posture. All these Statues are of a very large Size.

### C O M P T O N,

Is in the Deanery of *Newbury*, formerly belonged to the *Pyles*, one of whose Family, *Francis Pyle*, Esq; was created a Baronet, September 12. 1628.

In

In the middle of the Body of the Church, lies a Grave-stone, whereon is a Plate of Brasse, cut with the Figure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habig, and at their Feet this Epitaph.

**Of your Charitie pray for the  
Soules of Richard Pygott, and  
Allys his wife, on whose Soules,  
and all Christian Soules, Ihesu  
have Mercy.**

*East.* **HILDESLET**, alias **HESLET**,

Lyes in the Road from *Oxford* to *Newbury*, and had Lords of its Manor formerly, of the same Name.

Near the Entrance into the Church Eastward, are three Seats, at the Ends whereof are the Arms belonging to the Family of *Hildesly* cut in Wood.

In the middle of the North Isle, on a Grave-stone is fixed a plate of Brasse, and thereon the Figure of a Woman engraved, and these Verses.

Anno MDCVI. JAN. vii.

*Defuncti, defuncta jaces HILDESLEIA conjux,  
 Conjugis & vidua corpora marmor habet,  
 Tu decies trinos GULIELMI præteris annos,  
 Octoque bis superans lustra peracta cadis,  
 Altera ab undecimo soboles cui parva parenti est,  
 Tres nati, nata quatuor, inde manent.  
 Equeis virgineâ radians KATHERINA coronâ,  
 Nata minor matri, marmore grata fuit.*

MORTON Hundred.

ASHAMPSTEAD.

Near the Entrance into the Chancel  
 lies a small Grave-stone of Touch, and  
 thereon is cut this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Edward Pococke,  
 Husband of Mary Pococke, he  
 departed this Lyfe the xxivth of March,  
 Anno Dom. MDCLXV.*

BASSILDEN.

Under the East Window of the Chancel  
 lies a Grave-stone, at the Head whereof, in  
 a Brass Plate, are the Figures at full  
 length

length of an aged Man in Armour, and a Woman drest in her usual Habit, having her little Son by her, and beneath their Feet this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Bodies of ROGER YOUNG, Esq; and WILLIAM YOUNG, Son and Heir apparent unto the said Roger, Esq; which Roger, after he had continued in the Commission of Peace in the County of Berks, without any Intermission, full 60 Yeares, departed this Life at Bassilden, the iiii<sup>d</sup> of March MDLXXXIX. atatis sua 96. William, the Son of Roger, taking to Wife KATHARINE BARKER, second Daughter of WILLIAM BARKER, of Sunning, in Berks, Esq; by whome he had WILLIAM, sole Issue of their Bodies, departed this Lyfe the xxiv<sup>th</sup> of March MDLXXXIV. atatis sua 26.*

In the Body of the Church lies a Grave-stone, upon which are engraved in Brass the Figures of a Man in a Gown, with a Pouch hanging at his side; and his Wife drest in the Fashion of her Times, underneath is this Epitaph.

**Hic jacet Johannes Clerke & Lucia  
uxor ejus, qui quidem Johannes  
obijt VI die Julii, Anno Domini,  
MCCCCXCVII. quorum anima-  
bus ac animabus puerorum fru-  
strum propicietur Deus. Amen.**

# **S T R E A T L E Y,**

**So called from *Stratum*, the Roman  
Road running through this Town to  
*Spine*, or *Speen*, in this County,**

**Is in the Hundred of *Morton*, Deanery  
of *Wallingford*, and Patronage of the Bi-  
shop of *Sarum*.**

**On a Plate of Brass, set in a Marble,  
laid at the Entrance into the Chancel,  
are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and  
his Wife, habited according to the Times,  
and thus.**

***Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS  
BURITON, of Streatly, in County  
of Berks, Esq; Son and Heire of  
WILLIAM BURITON, who  
was third Son to THOMAS BU-  
RITON, of the City of Hereford,***

*in the County of Hereford, Esq; This Thomas here buried, took to Wife JOHAN WIER, Gentlewoman, by whome he had six Sons and two Daughters; the Sons dyed all in the Lyfe of the Father, the which JOHAN surviving her sayd Hasband, in Testimony of her intire Affection, which she did beare to him living, placed this Stone in his Memory being dead; intending as she lived with him, so after her Death, by God's Permission, to rest in the same Grave. The said Thomas dyed the xxth of July, An. Dom. MDCIII. and the said Johan dyed*

*.....*  
*Credo videre bona Dom. in terra viventium.*

*In the Chancel is the Figure of a Man in a Cloak, and his Wife in her usual Habit, engraven in Brasse upon a Marble Grave-stone, and beneath them this Epitaph.*

*Here has buried Thomas Clarke of Streatley, Gent. and Elizabeth his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heiresses of Griffith Barton, Esq; they had Issue betwene them one Son, called Griffith, and three Daughters,*  
*Agnes,*



Agnes, Elizabeth, and Margaret ;  
*she died the xth of Sept. MDXCVIII.*  
*and he dyed the viith of May, MDC.*

At the Feet of *Thomas Clarke* is the Figure of his Son *Griffith*, and under his Wives Feet of his three Daughters, all likewise engraved in Brass Plates.

On a Grave-stone near adjoyning, whereon is the Picture of a Woman cut in a Brass Plate, with this Inscription.

**Here lyethe the Body of Mrs.  
Margaret Beryngton, the wife  
of Mr. William Beryngton, Gent.  
which Margaret deceased the  
XXVth Day of June, in the Year  
of our Lord God, MDLXX. ha-  
ving a stedfast Hope of a joyful  
Resurrection.**

On another Plate fixed in a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth the Body of Griffin  
Clarke, Son of Thomas Clarke  
of Streatley, and of Elizabeth his  
wife ; which Griffin deceased in  
the Yeare of our Lord God,  
MDLXXXIII.**

Engraved on another Brass Plate, is the Figure of a Woman, with a Child in swadling Clothes at her side, and under them is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Elizabetha, filia Ricardi Osborn de Streatley, Armigeri, & quondam ux. Johannis Prout, Mercatoris Stapuli Calicie, que obiit parturiendo in die Epiphanie, An. Dom. MCCCCXL. cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

CHOLSEY

Is in the Hundred of Reading, and Deanery of Wallingford, and a Vicaridge, of which Mr. Saul is present Incumbent.

Engraved in a Brass Plate, on a Blue Grave-stone, lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Gate, Vic. de Cholsey, qui obiit vicesimo I die Julii, Anno Domini, MCCCC. Nonagesimo quarto; cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

On another Grave-stone lying Westward of the former, is engraved on a Plate of Brass this Inscription.

*Orate pro anima Johannis Mere,  
quondam vicarii istius Ecclesie,  
qui obiit XIII die Junii, Anno  
MCCCCLXXI. cujus anime pro-  
picietur Deus. Amen.*

In the South Isle, on a Brass Plate set in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Ici gist Johan Barfoot de Cholsey, que  
moruet le VIII jour d'Octob. l'an.  
de grace, MCCCCLXI. l'ame de q<sup>i</sup>  
Dieu eyt Mercy.*

In the North Crols of the Church is another Grave-stone, and thereon engraved in a Brass Plate this Epitaph.

*Of Your Charite pray for the  
Soules of John Willmott, and  
Agnes his wife, on whos Soules  
Lord have Mercy.*

## WALLINGFORD Town.

This Town borders on *Oxfordshire*, about a Mile from the *Iffs*, which parts the Counties of *Berks* and *Oxford*; said to have been the Metropolis of the *Attrebatii*, and called by *Antoninus*, *Calleva*; by *Ptolomy*, *Callena*; whereas, according to *Mr. Camden*, it is called *Gallena*, and to be derived from *Gualhen*, a Word signifying in the old *British*, *The old Fort*. It is said to have been the Royal Mansion of *Comius*, constituted King of the *Attrebatii* by *Julius Caesar*; and to prove this Hypothesis, much weight is laid on two Coins, said to have been discovered here, bearing the Inscriptions of *REX CALLE.* and *REX COM.* and upon the Authority of this, the Place is supposed to have been of Note in the *Roman Days*, as it was certainly in the Times of the *Saxons* and *Danes*. This Notion of its Grandeur in the *Roman Times*, has been sufficiently, and learnedly confuted by *Dr. Gale*, who has proved, without Contradiction, *Henley*, a Market Town on the Borders of *Oxfordshire*, to be the true *Calleva*, p. 109. of his Edition of *Antoninus's Itinerary*. Others have fixed this *Calleva* at *Oxford*,

but with as little shew of Reason: But to proceed to Times less dark and obscure, we are assured, that this Town was destroyed by *Danish* Power in 1006. and that afterwards, in the Confessor's Days, it was esteemed a Borough, mentioned in *Domesday* Book, and at the *Norman* Conquest, the Seat of one *Wigod*. Here the Conqueror accepted the Submission of *Stigand*, Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, and married *Wigod's* Daughter, *Aldith*, to his great Favourite, *Robert d' Oyley*, who by her had Issue one Daughter, named *Maud*, whom he married to *Miles Crispin* in 1084. and endowed her with this Castle, Town, and Honour. She was married a Second Time to *Brian Fitz-Count*, a brave Loyalist, who held out a Siege of this Castle for his Mistress, the Empress, or Queen *Maud*, against the perjured Usurper *Stephen*, till a Peace was concluded here between *Stephen*, and her Son *Henry II*. Not long after King *Henry's* Accession to the Throne, These two entered on a Religious Life. Upon which this Estate and Manor was seized, and by *Richard I*. given to his Brother *John*, whose second Son, *Richard* King of the *Romans*, celebrated his Espousals with *Senchia*, Daughter to *Beatrice*, Countess of *Provence*, in this Place, where on *St. Cecilia's* Day, he entertained the King,

King, Queen, and Nobility. This Manor he left to his Son *Edmund*, Earl of *Cornwall*, on his Death in 1271. who in 1281. founded in this Castle a Collegiate Church, dedicated to St. *Nicholas*, and endowed it with an Estate for the support of a Dean, 6 Prebendaries, 6 Clerks, and 4 Choristers: It fell in the general Havock, and at the Dissolution was rated at 147 l. 8 s. *7* d.

This Manor in after Times became the Plunder of the two Favourites of *Edward II.* *Pierce Gaveston*, and *Hugh de Spencer*, after whose Death *Queen Isabel* possess'd it, and soon quitted to her Son, *Edward III.* who bestowed it on his Brother, *John* Earl of *Cornwall*, upon whose Death, in 1335, it was, by Act of Parliament, annexed to the Duke of *Cornwall*, and in that Quality was held by the *Black Prince*, and his Successors, Princes of *Wales*, and Dukes of *Cornwall*. Upon a Design hid of erecting *Christ Church* in *Oxford* by Cardinal *Wolsey*, the true and real Founder, (however that Society may call themselves *Royal*) this Manor and Castle was made over by *Hen. VIII.* to that Great Man, upon whose Attainment, that sacrilegious Prince re-annexed it to the Crown, which he afterwards severed, and annexed to the Manor of

*Ewelme*

*Ewelme* in *Oxfordshire*.<sup>h</sup> The Castle indeed still continued, as the Cardinal designed it, in the Possession of *Christ Church*, as it does to this Time.

This Castle, according to *Leland*, was surrounded with three broad, deep En-renchments, and in it were contain'd several Buildings; and five Streets, cal-  
led *Thamesstreet*, *Fishstreet*, *Breadstreet*, *Woodstreet*, and *Goldsmiths-Row*, in its antient Magnificence. By him we are also informed, *Wolsey* suppressed a Prio-  
ry of *Black Monks*, here standing within the West Gate, which belonged to the Abby of *St. Albans*. The Suppression of this, and other small Religious Houses, was a  
Presage of that more general Sacrilege that soon followed, and gave a covetous Prince too just a handle for the Seizure of  
the rest of the Ecclesiastical Revenues of this Nation, (though *Decadants*, and dedica-  
ted to sacred Uses) when he saw a Church Man, encouraged by the Infalible Head of  
his Church, not scruple at such Alienati-  
ons to gratify his Vanity. In this Town  
were of old four Churches, viz. *St. Pe-  
ter's*, *St. Mary's*, *St. Leonard's*, and *All  
Saints*, (the Three first of which are now  
united) most of which were destroyed in  
the late Times of Confusion. It is at pre-  
sent a large, handsome Town, in which  
are

are two principal Streets, and a handsome Guild, or Town Hall, built about 42 Years since: It is a distinct Jurisdiction from the County, and has Quarter Sessions in it; on *Friday* weekly it has a Market; and yearly, on *April 5.* and *June 24.* Fairs, and sends two Burgesses to Parliament.

### St. MARTIN's Church.

On the South Side of the Chancel, is a Monument erected in the Wall, having this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the*  
 Body of HENRY STAMPE,  
*who dyed at the Age of*  
*7 Yeares, the viiith of October, An.*  
 MDCXIX. *whose Parents were these,*  
 His Father, MICHAEL STAMPE, Son  
 to WILLIAM STAMPE, Esq;  
 his Mother, ISABELL, the Daughter  
 to Sir MICHAEL  
 MOLYNS, Knight, of A  
 Clapcot.

At the South Side of the Chancel, near the Entrance, is a fair Monument erected against the Wall, with this Inscription.

*Here*



Here lyeth the Body of  
**WALTER BIGG, Esq;**  
*Alderman of the City of London,*  
*and (to his great Honour be it spoken)*  
*a faithful Servant of the Lord, a worthy*  
*Patron of learned, godly, and faithful*  
*Ministers. A great Lover of his native*  
*Place, and Country; as some Testimony*  
*whereof, he bequeathed the Sum of*  
*20 l. yearly to the Borough*  
*of Wallingford; that is to say, 10 l.*  
*towards a Free Schoole, and 10 l.*  
*towards the Reliefe of Ten of the*  
*Poor of the said Borough.*  
*Having run his Race, and served his*  
*Generation with much Fidelity,*  
*Constancy, and Sincerity, full of*  
*a lively Faith and Hope, He departed*  
*from this Lyfe to a better, from the*  
*Society of the Creatures to the*  
*Creator, of Christians to Christ,*  
*of Men to Angels, of Sinners to Saints,*  
*and the Spirits of just Men made perfect,*  
 August V. An. Dom. MDCLIX.  
 Etatis sue 53.

In a Church Yard, belonging to the  
 Church of *All Saints*, (destroyed in the  
 Civil Wars,) is preserved an old Stone,  
 whereon an Inhabitant of this Town hath  
 put this Inscription. This

*This is the Monument of Thomas Bennet, of Chapcot, Esq; who had Issue Thomas Bennet, Knight, Citizen, and Alderman of London, his third Sonne, who gave Twenty Pounds yearly for ever, to Fiftene poor People of the Town of Wallingford.*

On the Banks of the River *Thames* lyes  
**BRIGHTWELL**, or *Brettwell*.

Near to, or in which, stood formerly a Castle, which was demolished by King *Henry II.* towards the Conclusion of the Troubles between him and *Stephen*. The Rectory is of a considerable Value, and is in the Gift of the Bishop of *Winchester* for the Time being. *Anthony Alsop*, B. D. present Incumbent.

Engraven on a Stone lying in the middle of the Chancel.

*Here resteth the Body of*  
**CHRISTIAN**, Daughter of **ANTHONY**  
**GODWYN**, of Wokey, in the County of  
Somerſet, Gent. first the Wife  
of **EDWARD HUIſH**, of Wells, in the  
County of Somerſet, Gent.

H

after.

( 50 )

*afterwards the Wife of ADRIAN  
BOWER, of the same, Gent. She  
died Sept. the xvth.  
MDCXL.*

On another Marble Grave-stone ad-  
joyning, is this Inscription.

*Depositum*  
**THOMÆ GOODWYN,**  
*S. T. P.*  
*Viri Integerrimi Pietate,*  
*Literatura, morum suavitate,*  
*spectabilis Rectoris, hujus*  
*Ecclesiæ vigilantissimi ;*  
*cujus merita melius posteris*  
*transmittent scripta, quam*  
*Marmor.*  
*Hunc Lapidem, Uxor ejus*  
*Phelipps Goodwyn, amoris*  
*ergo mærens posuit,*  
*obiit Martii xx.*  
*Anno Dom.*  
**MDCXLII.**

In the Body of the Church, near the  
Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a  
Gown, and a Woman in her usual Ha-  
bit, engraven in Brass Plates, and fixed  
to a Marble Grave-stone, and under their  
Feet this Inscription.

May

Pray for the Soules of Robert Court, sometime Auditor to Prince Artour, and Jane his wyfe: The whiche Robert decessyd the XXVIII Day of June, in the Pere of our Lord, ML CIX. on whose Soules Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

On another Grave-stone lying at the Head of the former, whereon are the like Figures engraved, is this Inscription—

Pray for the Soules of Richard Bampden, and Jane his wyfe; the whych Jane decessyd the XXIII Day of Februarius, the Pere of our Lord, MCCCCCXII. On whose Soules Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.

In the South Ile lies a Grave stone, and thereon a Plate of Brasse, whereon is engraved a Priest in his Habit, and this Epitaph.

Hic \* jacet corpora Magistri Johannis Scolfyld, qui obiit XV Die mensis Maii, An. Dom. Millimo, V<sup>o</sup> VII. Cuius anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

---

\* Sic. Orig.

## North MORTON,

Is in the Hundred of the same Name,  
in the Deanery of *Abington*, a Vicaridge.

In the middle of the Chapel, situate  
on the South Side of the Chancel, is a fair  
Marble Stone, somewhat raised from the  
Ground, and thereon fastened a Brass  
Plate, bearing this Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of JAMES  
LEAVER, who departed this mortall  
Lyfe the viii Day of Aprill, Anno  
Domini, MDCXXIX. being of the  
Age of 46 Yeares; who had Issue by  
KATHARINE his Wife, 9 Children,  
viz. 5 Sons and 4 Daughters, being  
all Living at the Tyme of his Death;  
in Memory of whose loving Husband,  
the said Katharine, his dear Wife, at  
her owne Charge, caused this Memo-  
rial to be made.*

*The Righteous shall be had in everlast-  
ing Remembrance, and the Memory of  
the Just is blessed.*

On a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-stone,  
laid in the Body of the Church, is this  
Inscription.

**Pray for the Soules of Thomas**  
**Randolff, and Cecily his wife, and**  
**all their Plue, Anno Domini,**  
**MCCCCCLXXIV. Obierunt Do-**  
**minus Thomas & Cecilia, Thomas**  
**Mort. Marc. Cecilia Septemb.**

On a Brass Plate on a Grave-stone lying  
in the South Isle, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
**THOMAS HILL, who**  
*was buried the xxth of January,*  
**MDCXII.**

*As I was, so are you,*  
*As I am, so shall you be.*

*South* **M O R T O N,**

A Rectory, is in the Hundred of the  
same Name, and Deanery of *Abington*;  
Patron and Incumbent is Mr. *Breedon*.

In the South Isle of the Church, engraved on a Blue Marble, under the East Window, is this Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of MARGARET, second  
Daughter of WILLIAM TIBBRIDGE, of  
Discott, in the County of Oxon, Esq;  
Wife of RICHARD BOYNT, of South  
Morton, in the County of Berks,  
Gent. who departed this Life  
the xth Day of May, An.  
Dom. MDCLVI.*

Lower in the said Isle is another Grave-  
stone, whose on a Brass Plate is this In-  
scription.

*Sub jacet ecce pater Ricardus Morus, in eade  
Kene, qui discretus fuit ampla pace quietus.  
Et quater e Mille, quater e bis sex obit ille,  
Luceque sexta sex Junii, sit hujus sibi mater,  
Fecit plura loco, bona sunt suffragia pro quo.  
Post Christiana sua vita subit ad celebamen,  
Quos Pater alma tua salvet precor, O Deus!  
[Amen.]*

**West H A G B O A N E,**

Is a Vicarage in the Hundred of Mor-  
ton, and Deanery of Abington. Patron  
and Incumbent, Mr. White.

On a Grave-Stone lying in the North  
Side of the Chancel, in a Place of Brass, is  
carved the Picture of a Woman, be-  
neath whose Feet is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Claricia Wyndesore, quon-  
dam Domina de Westhalkborn, u-  
xor Johannis Yooke, que fieri fe-  
cit istam Capellam; que obiit  
XXII die Martii, Anno Domini  
MCCCCIII. Cujus anime  
propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the middle of the Chancel lies a  
Marble Grave-Stone, whereon is the Fi-  
gure of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife  
dress'd in the Fashion of her Times, and  
under them this Inscription.

Of your Charitable pray for the  
Soules of JOHN ANGYER,  
and Alys his wife, which depar-  
ted this present Life, to the Mer-  
cy of Almighty God, the XXXII  
Yeare



**Peace of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lord, King Henry the VIIIth. On whose Soule These have Mercy.**

In the South Wall of the Chancel is a small Monument set, and therein a Brasse Plate, engraved with a Man in Armour, kneeling before a Desk. Opposite to him is his Wife also kneeling; and behind him are represented four Sons, and behind her 4 Daughters; under which is this Epitaph.

*Here lyeth buried the Body of CHRISTIAN KEATE, the Wife and Widdow of HUGH KEATE, of Hodcott, in the County of Berks, Gent. who had Issue betweene them 4 Sons and 4 Daughters, viz. HUGH, JOHN, FRANCIS, and WILLIAM; MARY, MARGARETT, CHRISTIAN and ELENOR. He departed this Lyfe the xxiiid Day of March, Anno Domini, MDCXIII. and was buried in the Parish Chancel of West Ilderly, in the County afore-said. She departed this Life the xivth Day of August, Anno Domini; MDCXXVII.*

Before this Monument (in the middle of the Chancel, lyes a little Grave-stone, with this Inscription. *Here*

*Here lyes the Body of CHRISTIAN  
KEATE, for whose Memory, in the  
Wall, is erected a large Monument.*

*She was Daughter of JOHN  
UPPERTON, of Brightwell, in the  
County of Berks, Gent.*

*and of MARGARET his Wife.*

*She died MDCXXVII. August*

*the xivth. A C*

### H A R W E L L,

*A Vicaridge in the Hundred of Mor-  
ton, and Deanery of Abington; Patron  
Sir Jemmett Raymond, and Incumbent  
Mr. Jefferies.*

*In the middle Isle of the Church is en-  
graven upon a Brass Plate, fixed in a  
Grave-stone, the Figure of a Man in a  
Cloak, and his Wife in her usual Habit,  
under whom is this Inscription.*

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN  
JENNENS, who deceased the  
XXVIIth Day of November, An.  
Dom. MDXCIX. who had Wife  
by Margaret his wife 6 Sons  
and 5 Daughters.*

*Good Wife and Children agree,  
Serve the Lord, and come to me.*

Under the Man are represented the Figures of his Six Sons, and under the Woman Five Daughters.

## O K E Hundred.

### Little WITTENHAM,

Is in Oke Hundred, in the Deanery of Abington; a Manor belonging to the ancient Family of *Dunch*, who are Patrons of the Vicaridge, of which Mr. Cook is Incumbent.

The following Monuments are erected in a Chapel situate on the South Side of the Chancel, under which is a Vault, made for the Interment of the Family of the *Dunches*.

Against the East Wall is erected a Monument, having this Inscription.

*Hic in Domino obdormit GUALTERUS DUNCH,  
Armiger, filius GULIELMI DUNCH, Armigeri,  
ex MARIA Uxor, qui in Jure Anglie Municipali  
diu multumque versatus, &c. in numerum*

*se-*

*seniorum Hospitii de Graies Inn cooptatus,  
 libentissime pauperum causas promouit,  
 Et carissimus omnibus vixit, in Uxorum  
 accepit DEBORAM paternæ genere ex  
 PILKINGTONIS, maternæ ex KINGSMELLIS  
 oriundam, quæ illi peperit filium, Et  
 quatuor filias. Obiit An. Æt. sua 42. An. Christi, MDXCIV.*  
*[Die 4. Junii.]*

*MARIA mater mæstissima filio carissimo,  
 Hoc posuit.*

*Te putat æternum tumulo posuisse sub isto  
 Mors inimica bonis, fallitur illa tamen.  
 Te tua firma fides Christo, pietasque probata  
 Inferuit cælis, hinc tibi vita Deo.  
 Te Virtus, Candor, probitas, Prudentia Juris  
 Concelebrant terris, vivis Et inde viris.*

Against the South Wall is a fair Monument erected, on which is fastened a Plate of Brass, and thereon engraved the Figures of a Man and his Wife kneeling before a Desk; behind the Man are his two Sons also kneeling, and over their Heads this Inscription.

**Hæc Ipse William Dunch, Esq;  
 Auditor of the Winte to our late  
 Sovereign Lord King Henry the  
 Eight, and King Edward the Sixt,  
 and Esquire sworn extraordinary**

for the Body of our Soberaigne Lady Elizabeth. He married Mary Barnes; they had Issue between them, two Sonnes, Edmund the eldest, and Walter the younger; which William deceased the XI Day of May, in the Yeare of our Lord God, MDXCVII,

On the West Side of the said Chapel is a large Monument erected against the Wall, where within a fair Arch, lyes the Pourtraiture of a Knight on his right Side, in compleat Armour, supporting his Head with his right Hand. Beneath him lyes also his Lady, adorned in the Habit and Fashion of the Times, wherein she lived. Lower, towards the Foot of the Monument, are the Pourtraitures of 4 Sons and 3 Daughters kneeling; as also of two Infants drest up in swadling Clothes and laid by them. Within the Arch is the following Inscription.

GULIELMO DUNCIO, Equiti aurato, viro  
fama integerrima, fidei spectatissima,  
spei expectatissima, cum magno sanctorum  
damno, & dolore defuncto, Januarii  
xxii. MDCXI. Etatis vero sue 33.  
Uxor MARIA, mastissima Pie posuit.

Hic

*Hic qui dormit Eques ; rem spa superavit, & Annis  
 Consilio, juvenis tempore, mente senex.  
 Coniuge qui felix, numerosâ prole Beatus,  
 Qui lumen patria, qui columenque Domus.  
 Hunc pietas, virtus, gravitas celebravit honore,  
 Quas animi doles fama fuisse refert  
 Berchia te luget, te gens Cromwellia luget,  
 Illam consilio, hanc juvit amore frui.  
 Cum nondum patria, natura, nec sat amicis  
 Vixerat, at Domino vixerat ille satis.*

Against the North Wall is a fair Mo-  
 nument erected, bearing this following  
 Inscription.

**H O S A N N A,**

*Sic*

*supereſt*

*in*

*exemplar*

**A N N A D U N C H,**

*Cujus dictio benedictio, vita beneficentia fuit,  
 In Eleemosynis assidua, pernox in Devotione,  
 filia hæresque*

**NIC. FETIPLACE, ex Avo GUIL. Abavo RIC. per FRIDES-  
 WED heredem JOHANNIS KENTWOOD Militis, Atavo  
 JACOBO, ab Atavo THO. FETIPLACE, per Uxorem  
 BEATRICEM Filiam REGIS PORTUGALIÆ  
 oriund. EDM. DUNCH,  
 Armig. clariss. Vidua.**

*Ille*

*Ille vel illa magis redamat, dat, munus odorat,  
 Edibus in sacris, illa vel illa magis.  
 Prole beat, ditatque, & nomen adornat aterque  
 Pauperis attenta percipit aure preces.  
 Equanec Edmundi transibit fama, nec Annæ,  
 Sic in honore pares, sicut amore pares.*

*Obiit,  
 Decimo nono  
 Die Januarii,  
 Anno Domini, MDCXXVII.  
 Etatis vero sue  
 71.*

On a Grave-stone on the North Side of  
 the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

*Hic jacet EDMUNDUS DUNCHE, filius EDMUNDI  
 DUNCHE, Ar. & ANNÆ ejus Uxoris, qui decimum tertium  
 natus annum, vita defunctus est Aprilis, An.  
 Domini, MDXCV.*

At the Head of the same Stone are these  
 Verses.

*Vita Deus, Deus est, vitam qui terminat, omnes  
 Arbitrio summi stantque caduntque Dei.  
 Certa Deus nostra mensurat tempora vita,  
 Hic citius moritur, vivit & ille diu.  
 Vita sit illa satis tibi, quam Deus esse volebat,  
 Quæ sequitur mortem, vita perennis erit.*

Up.

Upon another Grave-stone, under a Person engraved in a Brass Plate, holding up his Hands in a praying Posture, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet David Kidwelly Hospitall-  
arius anle Regis Henrici vi qui obit  
VI die Januarii, Anno Domini  
MCCCCLIV. Quis animam  
propicietur Deus. Amen.**

Upon another Grave-stone is this following Inscription.

*Under this Stone lyeth Margaret Barnes,  
who died the iiii<sup>d</sup> Day of December,  
Anno Domini, MDLXVIII.*

Upon another Stone near the former, is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth buried John Barnes,  
Esq; sometime Gentleman Porter  
of the Tower, and Castle of Guy-  
nes in France, when it was Eng-  
lish, and one of the Portby Conncell  
of that Estate; who to this vil-  
lage, and to the Townes of Abing-  
ton and Wallingford, in this Coun-  
ty, did of Christian Charitie,  
leave**



leave divers Stocks of Money for  
the Reliefe of the poor of those  
Places. He had only one Sister,  
named MARY BARNES, married  
unto William Dunche, Esq; by  
whome she had also only two  
Sons; Edmund Dunche the eldest,  
Walter Dunche the youngest. He  
died at London the xxivth of May,  
Anno Domini, MDLXXXVIII.

Upon another Grave-stone laid near the  
Entrance into the Chancel, is the follow-  
ing Inscription.

*Here lyeth buried ELIZABETH,  
Second Daughter of EDMUND  
DUNCHE, of Wittenham, Esq; Relict  
of JOHN ISHAM, of Pickly, in the  
County of Northampton, Esquire,  
who departed this Lyfe,  
August vi. MDCLVII.*

*What Wisdoms, Prudence, Life speakes, Mortalls  
[have,  
Lyes here intomb'd, and layd up in this Grave,  
Death having had his due, removed her hence,  
And here immur'd her by God's Providence.*

Upon a Stone adjoyning to the former  
follows this Inscription.

*In honour of good Mrs. ANNE DUNCHE  
the Charitable,  
Wife to good Mr. EDMUND DUNCHE  
the Hospitable.*

*Both sweetly paradised in Eternity;  
Reader praise God, and pray for her Posterity:  
MDCXXVII.*

Upon a Grave-stone in the middle of the Chancel, bearing a Priest in his Habit, engraven on a Plate, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Thur-  
mund, quondam Rector istius Ec-  
clesie, qui obiit XII Die Mensis  
Maii, Anno Domini,  
MCCCCXXXIII.  
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.  
Amen.*

On the South Side of the Chancel, on a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*In Memory of her loving Husband, WIL-  
LIAM WINCHECOMBE, Son and Heire  
to FRANCIS WINCHECOMBE, Esq; of  
Bucklebury, who dyed in the 38 Teare  
of his Age, on the xxixth of July,  
K MDCXIV.*

MDCXIV. MARY, the eldest Daughter of EDMUND DUNCH, bestowed this Monument.

*I loved Thee living, and lament Thee dead,  
But in what Measure cannot be exprest ;  
Yet Love and Sorrow, both will needs be read,  
Even in this Marble (Deare) they do their best.  
And 'tis for others too I putt this Stone ;  
To me thy Tombe shall be my Heart alone.*

*Twice Eighteene Teares he viewed Heavens  
[Day,  
Sixteene he spent in happy Wedlocks Bands,  
The Graces, Muses, and the Fates did lay,  
Untimely on his Webb their fatal Hands :  
Of Heire his House, of all their Hopes his  
[Friends,  
Of Progenie his Wife bereft, he ends.*

Upon another Grave-stone adjoining, is this Epitaph.

M A R Y,  
eldest Daughter of EDMUND,  
DUNCH, of Wittenham, Esq; married  
to WILLIAM WINCHECOMBE, of Bucklebury,  
in Berks, Esq;  
After to Sir EDWARD CLARKE, of  
Ardington, in the same County,  
Knight. Having lived 16 Yeares

*in Widdowhood piously  
towards God, and conscientiously  
to Man, departed this Life  
October the xviii. MDCXLVI.*

Upon a Plate on a Grave-stone laid under the Communion Table, is the Figure of a Child, and under it this Inscription.

**Pere lyeth**  
John Dunch, the Son of  
Edmund Dunch, Esq; and Anne his  
Wife; this Child being of the Age  
of one Yeare, deceased the XIIth  
of May, MDLXXXIX.

**As God hath well determined,  
Even soe our Life is limited;  
He measureth the Days of Man,  
Of some by Ell, of some by Span;  
As pleaseth God, let this suffice,  
And hope from Death to Lyfe to rise.**

On the North Side of the Church, under the Figure of a Man, kneeling at a Faldstool, is this Inscription.

**Blessed are the Dead which here-  
after dye in the Lord, even so saith  
the Spirit, for they rest from their  
Labours, and their works fol-**

Low them. Revelations the 14th  
 Chap. the 13th Verse.  
 JOHN BARNES.

*Epitaphium* Mariæ Barnes.

*The Touchstone of our Lyfe, is Death, as I discern,  
 For by the present passing hence, the former Lyfe we learn;  
 And so through Worlds Report, they live that lye full laev;  
 Grave can claim no more of Right, then Fleſh and Blood ye know;  
 The People ſteies the ſame behinde, for Cauſes good,  
 By which Deuiſe the honeſt Name is knowne and underſtood,  
 Then to this Widow here, a Farington by Birth,  
 Muſt have they praiſe that ſhe hath wanted, whilſt here ſhe was*  
[on Earth;

*Her ſober Manners, mild, and upright Dealing juſt,  
 In mind of Man ſhall ſhine, though Barnes be turned to Duſt.  
 By Marriage Barnes ſhe light, by Lyfe a Matron called,  
 And ſo among the graveſt Sort, in Seat ſhe ſhall be ſtalled;  
 Well liked of Poor and Rich, her Works ſo vertuous were,  
 That much good Will, and Neighbour's Love, therefore hence did*  
[ſhe beare.

*Of right theſe Verſes ſure ſhe claimes, I ſay no more,  
 And you that read them, after muſt, for ſhe is gone before.  
 The Heavens do hold her Ghoſt, the Earth Account muſt make,  
 Of every Thing it hath received, when God ſhall Reckoning take;  
 Then to the Wormes ſhall yield her Body whole againe,  
 And ſhe with us, and eke with her, in endleſs Joy remaine.*

On a Grave-ſtone lying in the Body of  
 the Church, is a Braſs Plate, and thereon  
 drawn the Figure of a Woman, with a  
 Vail over her Head, and under her this  
 Inſcription.

**Hic jacet Elena, nuper Uxor Galfridi Kidwelly, que obiit penultimo Die Mensis Maii, Anno Domini. MCCCCLXXII. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.**

On a Monument on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Galfridus Kidwelly, Armiger, qui obiit tertio decimo Die Martii, Anno Domini. MCCCCLXXXIII. & Anno Regni Regis Ricardi tertii, post Conquestum Anglie, primo. Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.**

*Long WITTENHAM,*

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abington*, and in the Patronage of *Exeter College*, though *St. John's College*, in *Oxford*, are Lords of this Manor, where annually, in *October*, they hold Courts Leet, and Baron. Mr. *Fair* is Incumbent.

Under the King's Arms, placed over the Rood-Loft, is this Distich.

*Qui*

*Qui Leo de Juda est, & flos de Jesse, Leones  
Protegat, & Flores Carole magne tuos.*

Under the Picture of Death are these  
Verses.

*Man is a Glass, Life is as Water, weakly walled about,  
Sin brought in Death, Death breaks the Glass, so runs this*  
[Water out.]

In the East Window of the North Isle,  
the right Hand Pane of Glass, is a Man in  
Armour kneeling.

In the left Hand Pane is a Woman in a  
Green Gown, and Yellow Mantle, holding  
an Escutcheon, but the Arms broken out.

Under the South Window of the South  
Isle, called St. Thomas's Isle, is a Monu-  
ment bearing the Portraiture of a Person cut  
cross legged in Stone, about Three Quar-  
ters of a Yard long, and fixed in the Wall.

### SUTTON COURTNET,

A Vicaridge, in the Deanery of *Abing-  
ton*, and Manor, belonging to the Church  
of *Windsor*, who are Patrons also, at whose  
Presentation Mr. *Dalby* is Incumbent.

Paint.

Painted on the North Wall of the Chancel is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Sir Richard Hyde, Knight, late of Blagrave, in the County of Berks, antiently descended from the Worthy Family of the Hydes of Denchworth; which Manor still continuing in the same Lyne and Name, even unto this Day, was bestowed upon the first Advancer thereof, for his Vertue and Valour, by Canutus, the first Danish King, who by Conquest obteyned this Kingdom in the Teare of our Lord, . . . . . This worthy Knight, a Branch of that Stock, deceased the xxivth Day of Aprill, in the Teare of our Lord God, MDCXV. and in the Teare of his Age 69.*

On a fair Black Marble, laid upon a Monument raised against the said Wall, is this Inscription.

*Neare this Place lyeth the Body of GEORGE HYDE, Esq; he dyed September the first, Anno Domini, MDCLXI.*

*This*



*This Tombe was erected by  
ELIZABETH, his sorrowful  
Widdow.*

Engraven upon a Plate of Brass, nailed  
on a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the  
Church, is this Inscription.

THOMAS TRULoke *the Elder,*  
*buried the xxivth of Aprill,*  
*Anno, MDXCV.*

THOMAS TRULoke, *his Son,*  
*buried the . . . . .*

THOMAS TRULoke, *the Son of*  
THOMAS TRULoke *the Younger,*  
*buried the xixth of November,*  
*Anno, MDXV.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscrip-  
tion.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH,*  
*the Wife of . . . . . TREVEROK,*  
*of Apleford, she dyed the xth*  
*Day of February,*  
*MDXCV.*

On a Grave-stone laid in the Church-  
Yard, under the South Window of the  
Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here*

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Mrs. Dorothy Hyde, Virgin,  
Daughter of Sir Richard  
Hyde, Knight. She was  
buried the ivth of May,  
Anno Domini,  
MDCLVIII.*

Between Two Bones laid cross Ways,  
and a Death's Head, are these Words.

*Imago Mortis.*

## STEVEN TON,

Is in the Deanery of *Abington*, a Manor  
belonging to the Church of *Westminster*,  
who presented Mr. *Pyle*, the present Vicar.

In the South Side of the Chancel is a  
raised Monument, whereon, in a Plate of  
Brass, are cut the Figures of a Man in  
Armour, and his Wife lying by him,  
dress in her usual Habit.

Under the Man are likewise engraved  
the Figures of 4 Sons, and under the Wo-  
man 4 Daughters, with this Inscription  
under both.

L

*Here*

*Here lyeth buried the Bodies of  
 Edmund Wiseman, in the County of Berks,  
 Esq; a younger Son to Thomas Wiseman,  
 of Thornehame, in the County of  
 Suffolk, Esq; who was Son and Heire  
 to Sir John Wiseman, Kt. and Anne his  
 Wife, one of the Daughters, and Heires of  
 William Hawkins, late of London, Esq;  
 which said Edmond, and Anne, had  
 Issue 4 Sonns and 4 Daughters. She  
 deceased the xxviith Day of Ja-  
 nuary, in the xxviith Yeare of  
 the Reigne of our Sovereigne  
 Lady, Queene Elizabeth,  
 MDLXXXIV. The  
 which said Edmond,  
 dyed the . . . . .  
 Day of . . . . .*

*Qua charo fuerat perchara marita marito,  
 Wisemanni conjux hoc jacet Anna loco,  
 Qua Wisemanna fuit frugi, pia, casta, be-  
 [nigna,  
 Digna viro conjux, dignior illa Deo.  
 Spiritus athereas per Christum scandit in Au-  
 [tras,  
 Jungitur atque Deo, qua fuit ante Dei.*

On the same Stone is added since.

*Here*

*Here lyeth the Body of William Wiseman,  
Esq; who departed this Life November  
the viith, Anno \* Domnie, MDCCXIII.  
Aged 61 Tears.*

On a Plate of Brass fixed to a Grave-  
stone in the middle of the Chancel, is  
engraved the Figure of a Man lying be-  
tween his two Wives, and this Inscrip-  
tion.

**Hic jacet Ricardus, Do qus obiit v  
Die Mens. Febr. Anno Domini,  
MCCCCLXXVI. & Agneta, & Jo-  
hanna, uxores. Quorum anima-  
bus propicietur Deus. Amen.**

In a Chapel on the South Side of the  
Church, lyes a black Marble, and on it,  
cut upon white Marble, is the following  
Epitaph.

*Here lyeth the Body of DULCIBELLA,  
Wife of EDMUND WISEMAN, Esq;  
Second Daughter of SAMUEL DUNCH,  
of Pusey, Esq; She had Issue four Sons,  
and three Daughters; who deceased the  
xth of November, MDCLVI. aged 37.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

On the Black Marble is this Inscription.

H. S. J.

*Pii cineres Edmundi Wiseman, Armig.  
Qui haud sero satis cuiquam non nisi sibimet  
violenti vomitus laboribus,  
debilisque corporis purgationibus,  
die Omnium Sanctorum  
ut vere sanctus, occubuit,  
Æra. Christi, MDCLXXXIX.  
Ætatis sue 68.*

*His second Wife was Susanna, the  
Daughter of John Clerk, of Ardington,  
whom he left surviving, and by whom  
he had three Sons,  
and four Daughters.*

Within the Rails, near the Altar, on  
a Rude Ragg Stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of \* Henery Smalbon,  
and † Phlis his Wife,  
who was baptized  
the xviii<sup>th</sup> Day of April, MDCLIV.  
and departed this Life  
the xxix<sup>th</sup> of September,  
Anno Domini, MDCCV.*

---

\* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

Dean

The Dean and Chapter of *Westminster* gave a plain Wainscot Altar Piece about a Year or two since.

*West H A N N T,*

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of *Sarum*, Mr. *Wicksteed* Incumbent.

On a Plate of Brass fixed upon a Blue Marble Grave-stone; in the middle of the Chancel, is drawn the Figure of a Priest habited in a Posture of Devotion, and upon the Verge of the said Stone cut likewise in Brass, is this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Seys,  
quondam Rector Ecclesie de . . . .  
. . . . . obiit II die . . . . . Dom.  
Millimo CCC. . . . . Cujus ani-  
me . . . . .

At the East End of the Chancel, under the South Wall, lies a Grave-stone, upon which, in a Brass Plate, is the Pourtraiture of a Knight compleatly armed, and underneath him this Inscription.

*Under*

*Under this Stone lyeth the Corpes  
of Sir CHRISTOPHER LYTCOTT, Kt.  
Twyce High Sheriff of the County of Berks,  
(Husband of two Wives, both in the said  
County; the former, JANE ESSEX, Widow  
of THOMAS ESSEX, of Becket-house, Esq;  
the later KATHERINE YOUNGE, Wid-  
dow of WILLIAM YOUNG, of Bastledon,  
Esq;) Knighted in the Camps before Roan  
the xvth of November, MDXCI. by  
the Hands of the French King, Henry  
the Fourth of that Name, and King  
of Navarre, who after his Tra-  
vailes in Germany, Italy, and  
France, and the Execution of  
Justice to the Glory of God,  
and the good of his Coun-  
trye, ended this Pil-  
grimage at Bastle-  
don, the xxvth  
of April,  
MDXCIX.*

At the Head of the aforesaid Grave-  
stone lies another, whereon is engraven in  
Brass, a Figure of a Man in Armour, his  
Head Piece lying in the Place of a Pillow  
for his Head, and about the Verge of the  
Stone is written.

I am sure that my Redeemer li-  
beth, and that I shall rise out of  
the Earth in the last Day, and I  
shall be covered again with my  
Skin, and see God in my flesh,  
whome I my selfe shall behold,  
not with other, but with these  
same Eyes. This my Hope is put  
up in my Bosome, Job 19.

Byth stable Hopes of Lyffe, thou knowest right wel  
[or none,  
Thy sitting Daies eke, not long to may endure;  
This Earth to be but a Pilgrimage, Heaven our only  
[home,  
Let passe all Thoughte, that to Dangtre thee shall assure;  
And on me, Humfrey Cheynie, staye and Mause a while,  
To John Cheynie of West Woodday, sometime second Son,  
Who dying without Issue, Anno, MCCCCLVII. the XV  
[of Aprill,  
May warne thee of thy Lot haplye not farre to come.  
And therefore lyke as for thy thou wouldest other to pray  
God to be mercifull, and not rightfull in his Doms:  
Soe I beseeke the have in Mynd alway,  
To bed for me, as often as thou hether come.

On a Marble next adjoyning, are the  
Figures of a Man in a Gown, lying be-  
twixt his two Wives, drest in the Fashion  
of their Times, graved in Brasse; with  
the Figures of ten Sons, and this Inscrip-  
tion under all their Feet.

Here



*Here lyeth buried the Body of*  
**JOHN AYSHCOMBE**, of Lyford, *Gent.*  
*who had 2 Wives; by the first he had no*  
*Issue. The second Wife was MARGERY*  
**WELSBORNE**, *one of the Daughters of*  
**OLIVER WELSBORNE**, of this Parish, *Esq;*  
*by whom he had 10 Sons; and 4 Daugh-*  
*ters; which Margery was here buried*  
*the xxvith Day of June, Anno Domini,*  
**MDXCI.** *and the said John Ayscombe*  
*died the viith Day of September, Anno,*  
**MDXCII.**

**Circumscribed on the four Sides of the  
said Grave-stone.**

*Here lyeth buried the Body of*  
**JOHN AYSHCOMBE**, of Lyford, *Gent.*  
*who had two Wives; by the first he had*  
*no Issue. The second was MARGERY*  
**WELSBORNE**, *the Daughter of OLIVER*  
**WELSBORNE**, *by whom he had 10 Sons*  
*and 4 Daughters. She died the xxvith*  
*of June, MDXCI. and he the viith*  
*of Sept. MDXCVII.*

**Engraven on a Brass Plate fixed in a  
Marble, laid under the High Altar, the  
Figures of a Man and Woman, at whose  
Feet is engraved the following Inscription.**  
*Here*

*Here lyeth-buried the Bodies of  
 OLLIVER AYSHCOMBE, of Lyford, Esq.  
 Gent. and MARTHA his Wife, that  
 was one of the Daughters of THOMAS  
 YEATE, of Lyford, Esq; who had betweene  
 them four Sons and two Daughters. She  
 dyed the Ninth of November, Anno  
 Domini, MDCXI. and he the Thirteenth  
 Day of December, Anno Dom.  
 MDCXI. and gave by his Will  
 a very liberal and bountiful  
 Gift to the Poore of this  
 Parish.*

On the Verge of a Grave-stone underneath, is the same Inscription as the former.

On a Marble Grave-stone on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN  
 AYSHECOMBE, of Lyford, in the  
 County of Berks, Esquire,  
 Justice of the Peace, and  
 sometyme High Sheriff for  
 the said County. He dyed,  
 and was buried, the xxvth Day  
 of December, An. Dom. MDCLV.  
 Etatis sue 97.*

On a Marble Grave-stone adjoining  
to the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JOHN  
AYSHECOMBE, of Lyford, in the County  
of Berks, Esq; who departed  
this Lyfe the xviith Day of March,  
MDCLXII. in the Teare of his Age 64.  
leaving behind him 2 Sons and  
2 Daughters, viz. JOHN, OLIVER;  
MARGARET, ELIZABETH.*

Cut on a Grave-stone lying in the  
Chapel, at the East End of the South  
Isle, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of ANDREW HOBBS, of East  
Hanney, Gent. who  
deceased the xiiiith of Aug.  
An. Domini, MDCLIV.  
And BRIDGET his Wife, late  
Daughter to RALPH  
BENNET, of West Challow, Esq;  
who deceased the xiiiith Day of December,  
Anno Domini, MDCXLIV.*

. Cut on a Grave-stone lying in the said  
Chapel, is this Epitaph.

*Here*

*Here lyeth the Body of*  
**ANTHONY AYLWORTH,**  
*Gent. Second Sonne of*  
**Dr. ANTHONY AYLWORTH,**  
*who deceased the xviith Day of*  
**August, Anno Domini,**  
**MDCLXII.**

At the North East End of this Chapel, stands a raised Monument, whereon, in Brass Plates, are graved the Effigies of a Man in Armour, lying between his two Wives, habited in the Fashion of the Times they lived in; under their Feet are these Verses.

*Stay thou that passest by this Waye, this Grave-stone to behold,*  
*Here under lyeth the Corps of one, who made was of thy Monie;*  
*As he is dead, so must thou dye, in Heaven to live againe,*  
*(If as he did, so thou dye well) or els in endles payne.*

**MORS PIA, CHRISTO VIA.**

Lower are the Pourtraitures of his Three Daughters.

In a Ledge of Brass, set round the upper Stone of the said Monument, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Francis Wellesborne, . . . . .*

*This is covered by a Pew.*

*. . . . .  
namely Alice and Elianor, which Alice deceased without Issue; and by Elianor, Daughter to Thomas Stafford, of Broadfield, in the said County, Esq; he had Issue Three Daughters, Frances, (Katharine deceased) and Anne. He dyed the vth Day of December, Anno, MDCII. Etatis sue 76.*

On a Marble laid in the Body of the Church, whence the Brass Inscription is taken away, there remains, engraven on other Pieces of Brass, the Figure of a Man in compleat Armour, and a Woman lying by him.

On a Brass Plate, lately on a Grave-stone, in the North Isle, now preserved in a Chest in the Church, bearing two Figures of a Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

*Pray for the Soules of John Feytplace, and Margaret his wife; which John deceased the Second Day of August, An. Dom. MCCCCCX.*  
and

( 85 )

and the said Margaret the VIth Day  
of January, An. Dom. MCCCCCXI.  
On there Soul God have . . . . .

In one of the Pews, on a plain square  
Stone, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

*Hic immunitur  
Pace tibi Monitor,  
Humilitesque acquievit  
(Dei atque Parentum delicia)*

Sara Champion.

*Septendecenaria in Eternalia,  
Qua Fide feliciter mutavit  
spe Numini se offert  
Charitate consecrat.*

D. D. Q.

On the Wall, on a white Marble Tablet,  
enchased in Black, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

*Here, in Hope of a joyful Resur-  
rection to Everlasting Life, resteth  
the Body of John Yate, of Lyford, in  
the County of Berks, Esq; whose entire  
Catholike Faith, Love to God,  
Charity towards all, may safely  
ground that Hope. He departed*

*this*

*this Life on the xxvith Day of January,  
in the Teare of our Lord; MDCLXXI*

*Hoc in Memoriam Pii Conjugis Uxor  
Marens poni curavit.  
Tu qui hac transis Lector, illum diligenter  
Imitate & de tuo pariter itinere  
ad felicem Aeternitatem  
frequenter cogita.*

Near this, on the Ground, on a plain  
Stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body  
of Thomas Yate,  
Infant, the Sonne of  
Charles Yate, and  
Grandson of John  
Yate, of Lyford, who  
departed this Life  
the xxvth Day of Aprill,  
Anno Domini, MDCXCV.*

On another Grave-stone near the for-  
mer, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body  
of John Yate, Esq;  
died January xxvi. MDCLXXI.*

On another Grave-stone near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here in Hope of a joyful Resurrection  
to Everlasting Life, resteth the  
Body of Charles Yate, of Lyford,  
in the County of Berks, Esq;  
whose entire Catholick Faith, Love to God,  
Charity towards all, may safely  
ground that Hope. He departed this  
Life on the xth Day of April, in the Year  
of our Lord, MDCXCVI. aged 37 Years.*

In the Body of the Church, on a square White Marble Stone, bearing a Death's Head, with Two Bones crossing it, and this Inscription,

*Hodie mihi, Cras tibi.*

*Here lieth the Body of  
Thomas Weedon, of West  
Hanney, who departed this  
Life the xixth Day of September,  
Annoque Dom. MDCCIV.  
Ætatis sue 37.*

On a Black Marble in the South Isle, is this Inscription.

*In*



*In Memory of Thomas Hayward,  
of East Hanny, who was buried the  
xvii<sup>th</sup> Day of August, MDCCII. aged 57.  
Also Thomas, the eldest Son of Thomas  
Hayward, was buried October the xii<sup>th</sup>.  
A. D. MDXCIII.*

*Francis, the 2<sup>d</sup> Son of Tho. Hayward,  
was buried July the vi<sup>th</sup>, A. D. MDCCI.  
Aged 31.*

*Here lieth Paul Hayward, the youngest,  
Son of Thomas Hayward, who departed  
this Life June the xith, A. D.  
MDCCVI. Aged 24.*

*Priscilla, the Wife of Tho. Hayward,  
Senior, and Daughter of Richard Wan-  
cell, of East Hanny, was buried Octo-  
ber the xxix<sup>th</sup> An. D<sup>o</sup>. MDCCI.  
Aged 62.*

Upon the Wall in the North Cross:

*Given by the Worshipful Lady Ledcott,  
One Pound to East Hanny, to be paid at  
Whitfontide.*

*The Rent of One Acre of Land given  
by William Brookes to East Hanny.*

Given

Given by *Richard Richards*, of *East Hanny*, Ten Pounds to *East Hanny*, and Ten Pounds to *West Hanny*; the Interest to remain to the Poor for ever, *An. Dom. 1696*.

Given by the Worshipful Family of *Aytscombs*, of *Lyford*, *Butt Clofs*, the Rent to be given to the Poor of this Parish the Sunday before *Christmas*, the 13th Part, and 5th Part to *Lyford*; to the Use of *Culham* 10*l.* to the Two *Hannies* four Pounds; the Rent of Houses and Lands to the Poor of this Parish; Five Pounds in *James Cox's* Hands in *East Hanny*, and Five Pounds of the Possession of *James Cox* of *West Hanny*; the Use to the Poor of *Church Hanny*; the one Five Pounds given by *Thomas Cox*; and the other Five Pounds given by *John Cox*, his Son.

### M A R C H A M,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*, in the Patronage of *Christ Church*, in *Oxford*, who presented *Mr. David Jones*, M. A. late Student there.

Near the North Wall, in the Chancel lies a Grave-stone, having the Figure of a Man in Armour, cut on a Brass Plate, and at his Feet this Epitaph.

**Hic jacet Willielmus Corbet, de  
Haddeley, Miles, qui obiit VI  
Die Decembris, Anno Domini,  
MCCCCIII. & Beatrix uxor eius.  
Quorum animabus propicietur  
Deus. Amen.**

Against the North Wall is a Monument erected of Grey Marble, whereon are Brass Plates nailed, and thereon the Picture of a Man in Armour, kneeling before a Faldstoole, with Four Sons in like manner clad in Gowns kneeling behind him. Opposite to the Man is his Wife likewise kneeling, and behind her six Daughters in the same Posture, and under them this Inscription.

**Here lyeth buried Edmund Fety-  
place, Esquire, and Margaret his  
Wife; whych Edmund departed  
this present Lyfe the first Day of  
Aprill, in the Yere of our Lord  
God, MCCCCXL. Of there  
Soules, and all Chrysten  
Soules, Ihesu have Mercy.  
Amen.**

At the Foot of the aforesaid Monument  
lyes a Grave-stone bearing this Inscription.  
*Here*

*Here lyes the Body of*  
**THOMAS HAL**, *late Vicar of Marcham,*  
*which* .....  
 ..... **MDCXLIX.**  
*Aged 70.*

In the upper South Window of the Church is this Inscription.

**Hugo** ..... **Guy, Rector Ecclesie**  
**qui hanc fenestram fieri** .....

### **KINGSTON BAKEPUZE,**

Alias *Kingston Baptist*, alias *Kingston Inn*, is in the Deanery of *Abington*, and Hundred of *Oke*. This Manor was given to *St. John's College in Oxford*, by their Founder, *Sir Thomas White, Kt.* Alderman of *London*; and confirmed to them by Letters Patents, dated *May 1. 1555*. They are also Patrons of this Rectory, of which, the present Incumbent is *Richard Blechingdon, L. L. D.* Provost of *Worcester College in Oxford*, Rector of *Newnham Courtney in Oxfordshire*, and Prebendary of *Gloucester*. In it is the Seat of ..... *Bland, Esq;* who married the Heiress of *Fety-Place*.

• Near his House stands the Church; where against the South Wall is a Monument, on which were the Statues of a Man and Woman, kneeling at a Desk, but these are now destroyed, and only this Inscription remains.

GEORGIUS RAINSBEE, *Vir summa Eruditionis, Doctrina approbata, spectata probitatis, famæ integra, magnificentia plusquam vulgaris, Sanctæ Theologiæ Baccalaureus, Coll. Divi. J. Baptist. Olim socius, & hujus Ecclesiæ Rector vigilantissimus; qui obiit vicesimo, Decem. MDCXXIV. Hic jacet sepultus, una cum FRANCISCA dilectissima Conjuge, quæ non diu ante fato functa mæstum reliquit.*

*Indicat hic tumulus peritura tempora vita,  
Vertor ut in cineres, sic Monumenta cadunt.  
Viximus & quoniam concordî pace ligati,  
Me doluit tecum non potuisse Mori.  
Sponte sequor, metamque hilares properamus  
[ad istam  
Ad quam te ducet (qui legis ista) dies,  
GEORGIUS LYNNET, nepos mærens posuit.*

In the North Wall of the Chancel remains an old Arch, wherein a Body hath been laid, but now has no Inscription.

Under an Arch over against Mr. *Rainsbee's* Monument, is this Inscription.

Arthur Aubrey, *buried* December 24.  
MDCVII. *Cælum Patria, Mundus exilium.*

In a Chapel on the South Side of the Church is a raised Stone, under which lyes one of the *Lattons*.

Nigh it lye the Bowels of Judge *Williams*, (who, I presume, died here in a Journey) but his Body was carried into *Wales*.

In the Window over it are *Latton's* Arms with Quarterings.

In the Hall Window of the House of Mr. *Tho. Latton*, afterwards Mr. *Fetyplace*; now belonging to Mr. *Blandy*, who married one of the *Fetyplace's* (the Manor House) are these Arms.

Parted *per Pale* Sable, and Argent, a *Saltire ingrail per Pale* Ermin, *Latton* Quartering.

(1.) Argent, on a *Saltier Bend* between 4 *Griffins Heads* erased, Gules, a *Lion's Face* between 4 *Lozenges*, Or. *Alford*.

(2.) Argent, 3 *Bends Wavy*, Sable. *Isbury*.

(3.) Argent, 3 *Fusils in Fess*, Sable. *Percy*.

(4.) Ermin, 3 *Bowes bent in Pale*, Or. *Chewecher*.

(5.) Gules, 3 *Gates*, Or. *Tate*.

(6.) Or, a *chief Checquy*, Gules, and, Or, a *Griffin Rampant*, Or: Over all, a *Bend Ermin*. *Wellsborne*, or *Welsbury*.

*Latton* Quartering *Percy*, *Isbury* and *Alford*, impaling, blazoned 3 *Demi Lions Passant*, Gard. or Quartering.

(1.) Blazoned 3 *Roses* Argent.

(2.) Argent, 2 *Bends* Sable.

(3.) Argent, 2 *Barrs* Gules, Quartering.

(1.) *Per Pale* Argent, Sable, a *Fess per Pale* Gules, Or.

(2.) Quarterly, Sable, Argent, 4 *Griffins Heads* erased, counterchanged.

(3.) *Checquy*, Or, blazoned on a *Fess* Gules, 3 *Lions Rampant* Argent.

(4.) The same as the Second; and, Or, on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Unicorns* Argent.

(5.) Or, on a *Fess* Gules, between 10 *Cross Crosslets* Sable, 3 *Lions Heads* erased, Argent.

(6.)

(6.) Gules, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Roses* Argent.

(7.) Or, on a *Cheveron* Gules, 3 *Martlets* Argent.

(8.) Argent, On a *Chief* Gules, 3 *Bucks Heads cabossed*, Or.

(9.) Gules, a *Cheveron* Argent between 9 *Bezants*.

(10.) Sable, 3 *Lions Rampant*, Gard. Or.

(11.) Argent, 4 *Barrs*, over all an *Eagle* Gules.

(12.) Argent, a *Chief Vert.* over all a *Bend* Gules.

(13.) A *Lion Rampant*, Argent.

(14.) Gules, a *Bend Lozenge Ermin.*

(15.) Argent, a *Cheveron* between 3 *Escallops* Sable.

(16.) A *Lion Rampant* between *Escallops*, Gules.

(17.) Sable, a *Lion Rampant*, Gules, between *Bezants*.

(18.) Argent, on a *Bend* Sable 3 *Bezants*.

(19.) Argent, on a *Cheveron*, Gules, 3 *Fleurs de lis*.

The Crest a *Bow bent in Pales*, Or. *Welsbury*, Quartering.

(1.) A *Fess Checquee*, Or, blazoned between 3 *Goats Heads erased*, Argent.

(2.)



(2.) Argent, 3 *Cups* covered, on a *Chief* Gules, a *Tower*, Or, between 2 *Lions Passant* Argent.

(3.) *Per Fess* Ermin, Argent, on a *Canton*, Gules, an *Owle* Argent.

*Latton* impaling *Isbury*.

(1.) Impaling *Percy*.

(2.) Impaling *Alford*.

(3.) Impaling *Tate*.

(4.) *Wellsbury*.

(5.) *Chevecher*.

About a Mile from this Place lyes the small Village of

**FTFTDE**, alias **FTFEILD**,

Which is situated in the Hundred of *Oke*, and Deanery of *Abington*.

This Manor was formerly in the Possession of the *Golafre*'s, a Family of no small Note in this County, and the adjoining County of *Oxford*; where I find them particularly mentioned in the larger Register of *Einsham* Abby, cap. 159. that one *Hugh Golafre*, who lived in 1181. with the consent of *Sybella*, and his Sons and Heirs, *Roger* and *Thomas*, gave to the Monks of *Einsham* his Chapel of *Serchesdune*,  
(Sa.)

(*Saresden*) with all its Appurtenances, as well the Tythes of Hay, as the Tythes of his Mill there, and *unum borderium quod Alardus tenuit, quod jacet juxta terram Ecclesie in dextera exitus ville, teste Radulpho de Cheisne*. About the time of the Reformation, it was bought by Sir *Thomas White*, Kt. Lord Mayor of the City of *London*, in 1555. and Founder of *St. John Baptist College* in *Oxford*, on which Foundation he settled it ; at first Leasing it out to his Brother, in whose Family, in a direct Line, it has continued to this Day, and is now vested in *Francis White*, Esq; *St. John's College* are Lords of the Manor, and Patrons of the Advowson, and out of the great Tythes of this Vicaridge, in 1711. settled 30 £. *per Annum*, on the Vicar, who is, at present, *Moses Wiles*, D. D. and Fellow of that College.

Near the Church is the old Manor House, belonging to Mr. *White*. The Chancel of this Church belongs to the Family of *Perrott*, of *North Leigh* in *Oxfordshire*, an antient and genteel Family, who are obliged to keep it in constant Repair.

In the North Isle, on a Black Marble Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

O

De-

*Depositum*

ROBERTI SALTERN, A. M.

Coll. Di. Jo. Bapt.

Oxonii, olim Socii,

& Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis  
 de Kingston Bagpuze;

quod hic recondi voluit

Juxta Uxorem suam dilectissimam

MARGARETAM; Atneptim

RADULPHI WHITE, Fratris

THOMÆ WHITE, Mil. & Coll. Di. Jo. Bapt.

Oxonii, Fundatoris.

Obiit { ille } Octob. 23. 1703.

{ illa } Aug. 12. 1670.

In the middle of the South Wall of the Chancel, is a fair Monument, bearing the Figure of a Man to his middle, in a Gown, holding a Death's Head under his Right Hand, and at the bottom the following Inscription.

## MEMORIÆ SACRUM.

GEORGII DALE, nati antiqua & illustri  
 Familia in agro Somerset, quondam Coll.  
 Oriel, Oxon. Socii, Academiae Procuratori,  
 Aulae B. Mariae Virg. Praefecti, & L. L.  
 Doctoris, Viri literis & moribus  
 ornatissimi, qui senio tandem confectus,

ani-

( 99 )

*animam placide Cælo reddidit, Novemb.*

xxvi. MDCXXV. *Æt. sua 66.*

*Uxor* MARIA, *filia* GULIEL. & *Amit.* LEECH,

*Proneptis* THOMÆ WHITE, *Mil. Fundat.*

*Coll. D. Joan. Bapt. Oxon.*

*Pii affectus ergo, superstes posuit.*

On the North Side of the Chancel is a large hollow Square cut in the Wall, arched at the Top, and in the middle is a Ledge of Stone. The Pillars on either Side, as also the Arch, are wrought with ancient Tabernacle Work, being also painted with a deep Blue Colour, and Gilt.

This is called the Lady Gorgan's Monument.

In the East End of the Chancel, towards the North, upon a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here  
lyeth the  
Body of ROSE  
BAGESHOT, Wife  
of GEORGE BAGESHOT,  
Esq; who  
deceased the  
vth of Decemb. MDCXXVIII.*

O 2

In



In the Chancel, on a North Wall, is a very large, beautiful, White Marble Tablet; whereon is the following Inscription.

M. S.

*Incomparabilis Viri, CAROLI PERROT, L. L. D.*

*Et COLL. DI. JO. BAPT. OXON, nuper Socii.*

*Qui*

*Virtute Consanguinitatis, qua Fundatorem quam proxime attigerat,*

*In Istius Collegii Socium ascitus;*

*Per XXX-plus minusus Annos & Collegii, & Academia, Ornamentum vixit,*

*Et moriens utrisque tristique sui desiderium reliquit.*

*Vir bono humani generis promovendo natus,*

*Cui ad singularem Prudentiam, Integritatem, & in negotiis obeundis peritiam, accessit*

*accessit intemerata in Regem & Ecclesiam Fides,*

*Animus in cunctos, ad omnia humanitatis officia promptus:*

*Qui ad summa Reipubl. & Academia munera obeunda accersitus,*

*Nimirum ter unanimi omnium Suffragio in BURGENSEM Academicum Electus,*

*Ad hac IRENARCHA tum in Comit. Berks, tum in Civit. Oxon, Constitutus*

*Vice Cancellarii, denique in Curia ASSESSOR.*

*In his tot tantisque muneribus ita se gessit,*

*Ut omnium in se admirationem concitaret, nullius invidiam,*

*Si quidem ut non meruit, ita nec habuit inimicum.*

*Ea morum suavitatem, & candorem, ea animi equabilitate praeditus,*

*ut nemo non amicitiam ejus coleret.*

*Ea porro prudentia & probitate ornatus,*

*Ut nemo, etiam si cuperet, quicquam quod in eo reprehenderet, reperire posset,*

*Verum*

*Verum licet in tam arduis negotiis assidue fuerit occupatus,  
Nunquam tamen aut Collegio, aut amicis consilium ejus vel opera defuit.  
In Rebus secundis decus nostrum, & deliciae, in Difficultatibus tutela & perfugium,*

*Et quasi parum esset Collegio, dum vixerat, profuisse,*

*Ejus commodis in Aeternum cupiens consulere*

*C. LIBRAS Bibliothecæ Testamento legavit.*

*Neque vero intra hos limites se continere potuit tam largus animus;  
Verum ad omnes homines se extendit, & beneficia sua quaquaversus diffudit;  
Quantum Pietati, Concordiæ, Felicitati inter homines promovendæ incubuerit,*

*Populum Ecclesiæ conformem præstando,*

*Litibus componendis, Pauperibus sublevandis*

*Cum, omnis circumjecta Vicinia, tum hæc Parochia abunde testatur*

*Sed O præproperum & immaturum tanti Viri satum!*

*Hæc*

*Has tot tamque præclaras virtutes  
Violenta Febris quatuor dierum spatio suscit,  
Dammum vix totidem sæculis reparandum,  
Postquam vixisset, An. XLIII.*

Junii X. A. D. MDCLXXXVI.

*Sed nimium debebat hoc viro adeo supra vulgas mortalium constituto,  
Ut ad Cælum quasi evocatus, citius aliis immortalitate donaretur.*

*Vir lacrymis in Æternum prosequendus,*

*Nisi quod etiam tum cum lamentamur, quod absulerit.*

*Non possumus, non summas DEO. OPT. MAX. gratias agere, quod dederit,*

*Et quod novissimo die redonaturus sit.*

LUGE, LECTOR, Mirare, & si possis, IMITARE.

Upon



Upon another Grave-stone in the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man and his Wife insculped on a Brass Plate, and fixed upon a Grave-stone, underneath whom is this defective Inscription.

.....  
**Armiger, & Elizabeth uxor ejus,**  
**nuper de Padworth, qui obiit . . .**

.....  
**Dni. MCCCC. tricesimo; quorum**  
**animabus propicietur Deus.**  
**Amen.**

In the East Window of the Chancel.

Quart. . . . . and Gules, in the 2d and  
 3d a *Fret*, Or.

In the South Windows.

*Barry of Nebule*, 6 Argent and Gules,  
 on a *Bend Sable*, 3 *Bezants*, which is  
 the Coat of *Golafre*. Gules, a *Pale*, Or.

In the Windows of a South Side Chapel.

*Barry of Nebule*, 6 Argent and Gules,  
 on a *Bend Sable*, 3 *Bezants* — *Golafre*,  
 Gules, a *Pale*, Or.

At

Upon another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth  
the Body of GEORGE BAGESHOT,  
of Presber, in the  
County of Gloucester.  
Esq; who lived 78 Teares, and  
dyed the xxxth  
of May, MDCXII.*

On a Grave-stone lying in the Body of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here  
lyeth the  
Body of SUSANNA  
LANE, Wife of WILLIAM LANE,  
of Bradley, Gentleman,  
Daughter of WILLIAM LEECH,  
Gent. interred the viith Day of December,  
MDCL.*

In a Chapel on the South-Side of the Church, lyes a Marble, whereon is engraved in Brass, the Figure of a Man in the Habit of the Times, and under his Feet this Inscription.

**Pray for the Soul of Thomas Nycollis, the which deceased the XXVIIIth Day of March, in the Reare of our Lord MDI. on whose Soul Ihesu have Mercy.**

On another Grave-stone in the same Chapel, is this Inscription..

*Here lyeth the Body of JAMES HAZELL, who deceased the xxviii<sup>th</sup> of October, MDCLV. Aged 65.*

On the North Side of the Church, in a fair Chapel, is an open arched Monument, in which lyes the Pourtraiture of Sir *John Golafre* in Armour, and underneath, the Figure of a Skeleton upon a Shroud, his Feet resting upon a Hound.

At the Head.

Gules, 2 Bars, Or, Quartering.

(1.) A Fess Dauncetty between Billets.

(2.) .....

(3.) .....

Over all, an Escutcheon of Pretence, and thereon a *Lion Rampant*.

On

On the Side.

On a *Fefs* Argent, between 3 *Lions* Passes, Or, an *Annulet* Sable. *Barry Nebule*, of 6 on a *Bend* Sable, 3 *Bezants*. *Golafre*.

Quarterly, Or, and Gules, a *Bordure* ingrailed, Sable.

Gules, a *Cross* Argent.

Parted *per Pale*, indented, Or, and Gules, impaling Sable, a *Bend*, Or, between 9 *Bezants*.

*Lozenge*, Argent and Gules.

At the Feet.

Argent, a *Fefs Danc.* Sable, between 3 *Mullets*, Sable . . . . .

. . . . .  
. . . . .

In a North Window of the Church.

*Lozenge*, Or, and Azure.

Parted *per Fefs*, the upper Part, parted *per Pale*, indented, Or, and Gules, and the lower Part is Ermin, which impales quarterly, Ermin, and Gules; in the 2d and 3d a *Frett*, Or.

## A P P L E T O N,

Is a Rectory in *Oke Hundred*, in the Deanery of *Abington*, and in the Gift of *St. Mary Magdalen College*, in *Oxford*. *Mr. Cripps* Incumbent.

On a Grave-stone in the Chancel, having the Figure of a *Skeleton* Dying in a Shroud, cut in Brass, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth John Goodrington, Gentleman, which deceased the last Day of December, An. Domini, MDXVIII. Of your Charitie pray for his Soule, and for Dorothy his Wife, which after his Death, toke Religion in the Monastery of Syon.*

Against the South Wall of the Chancel is erected a Monument of Free-Stone, and encompassed with Iron Pallisadoes, where lyes the Pourtraiture (at full length) of a Knight in compleat Armour, and on the side of the Wall this following Inscription.

*Facet*

*Facet hic, optime lector, sub spe beatæ  
 Resurrectionis, repositum Corpus JO-  
 HANNIS PETIPLACE, Militis; qui, ut  
 Patriæ non fuit studiosior, ita nec co-  
 nior alter, in Matrimonio sanctus, fa-  
 cit, ex prima conjugē ELIZABETHA, vi-  
 lia ANTONII HUNGERFORD, Militis,  
 quatuor suscepit filios, & tres filias,  
 BASILIUM, RICARDUM, ROBERTUM,  
 EGEDIUM, DOROTHIAM, MARGA-  
 RETAM, atque JANAM. BASILIUS,  
 filius natali maximus in uxorem duxit  
 HELINORAM filiam RICHARDI CO-  
 VERT, Armigeri, ex qua genuit sex  
 filios, & quinque filias, RICARDUM,  
 EDVARDUM, THOMAM, MICHAELEM,  
 JOHANNEM, GUELIELMUM, JANAM,  
 MARCAM, EDITHAM, ELIZABETHAM,  
 atque CECILIAM, RICARDUS, BESI-  
 LIUS filius duxit in Uxorem HELINORAM.  
 Filiam HENRICI POOLE, Militis, ex  
 qua genuit filium JOHANNEM, jam qua-  
 tuor annos natum, MARIA & ELI-  
 ZABETHA obiere Infantes, reliqui, BE-  
 SILII proles ac RICARDUS eorum Pa-  
 tris vivunt, adhuc ceteri JOHANNIS  
 Liberi obiere cælibes; & plerique pueri  
 ex secunda conjugē JANA, filia JO-  
 HANNIS COVERT, Armigeri, unicam  
 genuit filiulam MARGARETAM, cujus*

*intactum Corpus hic quoque sepultum ;  
 jacet ipse JOHANNES FETIPLACE, ex  
 hac vita decessit xxviii<sup>o</sup>. Die De-  
 cemb. MDLXXX. Insigne relin-  
 quens Trophaeum posteris suis, fama pu-  
 ra, vita integra, & amoris in patri-  
 am, cujus subitam atque intempesti-  
 vam mortem accusat vicinus, lacryma-  
 tur vidua, deplorat pauper, queruntur  
 omnes, BESILIUS FETIPLACE, filius  
 ejus, hoc illi de se optime merito, &  
 pio parenti pietatis ergo Monumentum  
 posuit, Anno Domini, MDXCIII.*

*Mibi est Christus, & in  
 Vita, & in Morte Lucrum.*

*Tempora qui longa speras felicia vita,  
 Spes tua frustrata est, en tibi, testis Ego.*

## HORMER Hundred.

## ABINGTON Town.

About five Miles from the City of Oxford lyes *Abington*, a neat Town, very antient and remarkable for its famous Abby, one of the Glories of *England*, and Reproaches of *Sacrilege*. This Place was formerly known by the Name of *Sbevesham*; or according to *Leland*, *Seusham* or *Seukesham*; which last Way of writing has been confirmed by a M. S. in the *Cottonian* Library, in *Claudius*, B. VI. Some have taken this Place to be the *Cloueshoe*, so famous for several Synods, or Councils. To proceed, the Monastery of the *Benedictine* Order in this Town, was founded by *Heane*, Nephew to *Cissa*, Father to King *Ina*, about 675. In the Days of King *Alfred*, Restorer of the University of *Oxford*, the *Danish* Inundation drove the Monks away, who returned again upon the Encouragement of King *Eldred* 955, and *Ethelwoldus* their Abbot, Bishop of *Winchester*. Soon after the *Norman* Conquest, the Abbey was in so flourishing a State, as to be able in 1084. to receive *William* I. at *Easter*; when he left his youngest Son



Son *Henry* to be educated here, under the Tuition of *Robert d' Oyly*, a great Benefactor to this Place. Many Men eminent for their Quality, Learning, and Virtue, lye interred in the Church of this Abby; but all Memorials of them were destroyed by the *Entbusiastick Fury* of the Times of Reformation, when this Monastery fell a Sacrifice to Lust and Avarice, and was rated at 1876 l. 10 s. 9 d. *Dugdale*; at 2042 l. 2 s. 8 d. *pb. Burton*. This Town was made a Free Borough and Corporation, by Queen *Mary*, at the Request of Sir *John Mason*, a Native of this Place; and by its Charter it consists of *twelve principal Burgesses*, viz. a Mayor, 2 Bailiffs, and Nine Aldermen, who only, and their Successors, have Votes in an Election in Parliament. The Manor, Lordship, &c. were formerly Demesnes of the *Abbey*, and are now vested in the Corporation. In this Town is a Free School, founded in 1563. by *John Royse*, which has produced some eminent Men. *Leland* and *Camden* both take Notice of a *Cross* formerly in this Town, built of Free-Stone, and not inferior in Workmanship to any in *England*; but *Triumphant Rebellion* has left us no Remains of it. *Henry* the Sixth, by his Charter dated 20 *October*; *Anno Regni* 20 . . . . under the Great Seal of  
Eng-

*England*, authorized *William*, Bishop of *Sarum*, *William* Earl of *Suffolk*, *Thomas Bekinton*, Clerk, *John Golafre*, *John Nores*, Esquires, *Thomas Plesance*, *Philip Ripe*, *Hugh Mayn*, and *Nicholas Goulde*, or any 7, 6, 5, or 4 of them, Associating to themselves others, Men or Women, to the Honour of God and the Holy Cross, to make and ordain a Brotherhood, or Gylde in the Parish Church of *St. Elyn* in *Abingdon*, which should be called the *Master*, *Brethren* and *Sisters* of the *fraternity*, or *Gylde* of the Holy Cross of *Abingdon*. By the same Charter an Authority was given of purchasing of Lands of 40 Pounds yearly Rent, for the Repair of the Road between *Dorchester* and *Abington*, for the Maintenance of 13 poor Men and Women for ever, and for a Chaplain to officiate in *St. Helen's* Church. To them, as appeared from the Arms of the Trustees of this Charity, was owing the stately Cross mentioned before.

In this Town are two Churches; the first dedicated to *St. HELEN*, has in it the following Monuments.

In the middle of the Chancel lies a Marble Stone, and thereupon is fixed a Plate of

of Brass, on which is engraved the Figure of a Man habited in a Gown and Hood, at whose Feet is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Willielmus Heyward, Sacre Theologie Doctor, quondam  
sacris Ecclesie vicarius, qui obiit  
XIV Idæ Junii, Anno Domini,  
M<sup>V</sup><sup>c</sup>. primo. Cujus anime pro-  
picietur Deus. Amen.**

Cut upon a Grave-stone near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**ANNA DOD, Cestren.  
Ortu & Virtute Nobiliss.  
Lectissima, Piiissima, ac  
Fidelissima, THO. DOD,  
Sacr. Theolog. Prof.  
Decani Ecclesie  
de Rippon, Uxor.  
Obdormivit in  
Domino, Apr. xxviii.  
An. Sui Jesus  
MDCXXXVI.  
Resurgam.**

On a Monument fixed in the Wall Southward of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

THOMAS MAYOTT, *Gent. somatyme  
a principal Burgefs of this Borrough,  
and a Governour of the Hospitall, and often  
chosen chief Officer of both these  
Incorporations, which to governe well  
he made his chiefeft Care: And vallued  
their Wellfaire as his  
owne, for as he  
was truly Religious,  
so was he truly  
Honest. In his Lyfe, his  
Purse was the  
poore Mans Exchequer, and at his Death  
he gave Perpetuities to the Church and Poore.  
He married ELIZABETH, eldest Daughter of  
THOMAS LYDALL, of Redding, Gent. and  
had Issue foure Sons and 5 Daughters,  
and dyed the last of May, Anno  
Domini, MDCXXVII. aged 63, and lyeth  
buried in this Chancel.*

*The Memory of the Just is Blessed.*

*Virtus post funera vivit.*

Engraven on a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-stone lying before the said Monument, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS MAYOTT,  
Gent. who was twice Maior  
of this Towne. He dyed the xxxth Day of  
May, Anno Domini, MDCXXVII.  
Aged 63 Yeares.*

At the East End of the aforesaid South Wall, is this Inscription.

*In obitum & exequias generosi juvenis &  
optima spei adolescentis  
EDMUNDI BOSTOCK, filii natu maximi  
LIONELLI BOSTOCK, generosi nuper  
de Abbington villa hac :  
in qua nati ambo & denati.*

*Pulvere qui denso in tumulo hoc nunc conditur imo,  
Heu Bostokus erat, juvenis pulcherrimus, omni  
Natura, Generis, Virtutum, Flore beatus.  
Ast nil terrigenum, quin natum, ex parte beatum,  
Exstitit & perstat, Lex hac mortalibus avi,  
Sic potior Cælo : Corpus tamen occidit omne.*

*Obiit Aug. tertio, A. D. MDCV.  
Æt. sua. 24.*

**Lionellus**

Lionellus Bostock *frater vere germanus  
 & unice dilectissimus, merens merenti  
 (Quicquid potis erat mortuo) posuit &  
 Sanctissimi frater in maximeque  
 individuus, eternam in amoris  
 Memoriam reliquit.*

JOHANNES TICHBORNE, Presbiter &  
*Sacrae Theologiae Professor,*  
*deslevit.*

In a Tablet hanging on the said South Wall, is this Inscription.

*Juxta hunc locum reposita sint ossa*  
 OLIVERI HYDE, Armigeri, tertio Idas  
 Febr. An. Salutis, MDLV. & THOMASINÆ  
 Ux. ejus. Idibus Jan. An. MDLXVIII.

Upon a Brass Plate fixed on a Grave-  
 stone, towards the West End of the South  
 Isle, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Galfridus Barbur, Mercator  
 D' Abendon, quondam Balli-  
 oug Bristollie, qui obiit xxi Die  
 Mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini,  
 MCCCCXVII. Cujus anime pro-  
 picietur Deus. Amen.

Engraved on a Black Marble, fixed on a Pillar in the middle of the South  
 Isle, is this Inscription.

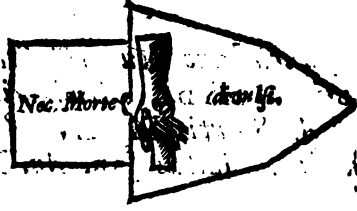
*Depositum sui in Spem Resurrectionis,  
 Huic terræ crediderunt.*

ROBERTUS PAYNE,  
 de Villa de Wadding,  
 Genuensis.

Religione, Fide Probitate  
 Antiquis.

Ob Vita Integritatem Et  
 Candidos Moresq; bonis  
 omnibus multum  
 dilectus.

Præterea Officio in hoc  
 Oppido quater functus.



MARTHA, Uxor ejus,  
 filia GULIEL. BRANCH  
 de Abingdon,  
 Femina

Pietate, Padicitia, cultu  
 Ingeniis.

Animo  
*in vivum obsequenti;  
 in prolem provido,  
 in egenos facili,  
 in omnes  
 benigno.*

R. P.

Vixit Annos LXXV,

Obiit III. Id. Febr.

Anna a partu Virg.

MDCXXVII.

M. P.

Vixit Annos LVIII.

Obiit V. Id. Decemb.

Anna a partu Virg.

MDCXXVI.

ROBERTUS PAYNE, Filius.

P. M. R.



On a Pillar on the North Side of the Chancel, hangs a Tablet, containing a Genealogical Tree branched with the Descendants from Mr. *William Lee*, and at the Foot thereof this Inscription.

*Neere unto this Place lyeth interred the Body of WILLIAM LEE, late of this Borough of Abington, principal Burgeſs, and five Times Mayor. He continued a principal Burgeſs 53 Yeares, and a Governor of Chriſt's Hoſpital in Abington, aforeſaid, 52 Yeares. He was Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital 6 Tymes, and continued ſenior Governour thereof 36 Yeares. He was zealous in Religion, juſt in his Dealing, loving to his Children, charitable to the Poore, and Courteous to all. He departed this Lyfe upon the vth Day of Nov. An<sup>o</sup>. Domini, MDCXXXVII. Etat. ſua 92.*

*He had in his Lyfe Tyme Iſſue from his Loynes, 200 lacking but 3.*

Upon a Braſs Plate ſet in a Grave-ſtone, near the Weſt Door of the Church, is this Inſcription.

*Here*

*Here lyeth FRANCES,  
the Wife of THO. GODWIN,  
Rector of Brightwell:  
She died Novemb. the iiii. MDCXXIX.  
in the 31st Yeare of her Age.*

Upon another, not far from the former,  
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JANE GODWIN,  
who departed the xxist of May,  
An. Domini, MDCXVI.*

At the West End of the North Isle is a  
Marble Stone, supported with four Mar-  
ble Pillars, having a square Stone laid  
under it, with this Inscription.

*This Tombe is honoured with  
the Bones of our pious Bene-  
factor, RICHARD CUR-  
TAIN, Gent. a principall  
Magistrate of this Corporation.  
He was buried July the xviii<sup>th</sup>.  
Anno Domini, MDCXLII.*

*Our Curtaine in this lower Press,  
Rests folded up in Natures Dress;  
His Dust perfumes his Urne, and Hee,  
This Towne, with Liberalitie.*

R

On

On a Plate of Brass fixed on a Grave-stone, lying at the West End of the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*Heere lyeth the Bodies of THOMAS  
KENT, who departed the ixth of June,  
MDCI.*

*and KATHERINE, his Wife,  
who departed the xxivth of June,  
Anno Domini, MDCXVIII.*

St. *N I C H O L A S* Church,

Is said to have been built by one of the Abbots, upon the great Encrease of this Town.

Engraved on a Grave-stone lying in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the  
Body of Mr. RICHARD  
CHANY, who was buried  
the xviiiith of July,  
MDCLIX.*

On a Marble Stone fixed to the South Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

*Here rests, in Assurance of a joyfull  
Resurrection, the Bodies of JOHN  
BLACKNALL, Esq; and JANE  
his Wife, who both of them finished a  
happy Course upon Earth, and ended  
their Days in Peace on the xxist of  
August, in the Yeare of Grace,  
MDCXXV.*

*He was a bountifull Benefactor to this  
Church, gave many Benevolences to  
the Poore, to the Glory of God, and  
the Example of future Ages.*

*When once they lived on Earth, one Bed did hold  
Their Bodies, which one Minute turned to Mould;  
Being Dead, one Grave is trusted with that Prize,  
Untill the Trump doth sound, and all must rise.  
Here Death struck even, yet did not part this Paire,  
But by his Stroke they more united were.  
And what left they behind, you plainly see,  
One only Daughter, and their Charity.  
What though the first by Death's Command did leave  
[us,  
The second (we are sure) will ne'er deceive us.*

Upon a Marble fixed in the North Wall of the Church, is this Inscription.

*A Memorial of WALTER DAIRELL, Esq; deceased June xxi, MDCXXVIII. in the 63 Teare of his Age, at Graies Inn, where he was some Tyme an approved Reader, and here entred, where he was the carefull Recorder of the Towne.*

*Lillingstone, the Seat of the antient Family De Hairell, vulgarly Dairell, was honoured with his Birth, but this Church is trusted with the Treasure of his Bones; his Worth claimes Fame for his Trumpet, and Memory it self for his Monument. In the famous University of Oxford he was hopefull, in the Innes of Court compleate. The Barr found him not meereley Tongue deep, or a verball Lawyer, for he was eminent, as well for soundnesse of Judgement, as flourish of Speech: His Law was not opposite to the Gospel; the Advancement of the Clergy being his Joy, and the Beauty of God's House his Delight. He was a Man of an even Temper, abhorring the licentious Libertine, and yet not encouraging the undisciplined Disciplinarian. His Wife was ALICE, the Daughter of THO. MAYOT, of Abingdon, Gent. with whom he perfected the Circle of 26 Teares*

Teares Marriage so happily, that no  
 Division was knowne betwixt them,  
 but his Death. The Issue he had by  
 her was 3 Sone and 3 Daughters, the  
 lively Modells of himselfe, in whome  
 he yet out lives Mortality.

*Ad Viatorem.*  
*No querat Tumuli fastum, nam Memphida*  
*Marmor, quod Dairell indicat hic situm est.*

Posterity doth owe the Memoriall, to the  
 Piety of Alice, his loving Wife.

Written upon the Frames of several  
 Pictures hanging in the Hall of Christ's  
 Hospital, in Abington, these Inscriptions.

*In Memory of Jeoffry Barbur, and John*  
*Houchion, Benefactors.*

Francis Little, one of the Gouvernours  
 of this Hospitall, gave this Table, A.  
 Domini, MDCVII.

Petro Bessiles, Militi, Benefactori.

Gulielmus Bostock, cognationis ergo donavit,  
 Henricus Sextus.

**Johannes Masenus, Eques auratus.**

**Gulielmus Bostock, hanc tabulam posuit,  
Edwardus Sextus.**

**Effigies Rob. Orpwood, quondam Ci-  
vis & Auri fabri London, qui natus in  
hac Villa de Abingdon, legavit elemo-  
sinam pauperibus hujus Hospitalis per-  
petuo duraturam, An<sup>o</sup>. Domini,  
MDCXV.**

**John Perkins Benefactor to this Hospitall.**

**Lyonel Bostock  
Maudlen Tilden**

**In Memory of Richard Curtaine, Gent.  
a Governor of this Hospitall, and a  
pious Benefactor to the same, James  
Curtaine, one of the Governors of this  
House, gave this Picture, MDCXLV.**

**MDCXLV**

**MDCXLV**

**In**

In this Hall, on a Tablet, are the following Verses, being a Description of the Building of *Culham Bridge*, whereby the great Road from *London* was turned through this Town; and a Detail of the Benefactors.

*Henrici quinti Regis quarto revoluto  
 Anno Rex idem pontem fundavit utrumque,  
 Supra locum binum Borford dictumque Culham-ford.  
 Inter eos namque via Regia tendit alta  
 Annis adjunctis dat iter gradientibus amplum;  
 Principium cuius Abendonæ situatur.  
 Annis tunc \* donum M quater C numeratis,  
 Et sexto deno cum fecit opus Pietatis.  
 Vos qui transitis hujus Memores benefitis  
 Et vestris precibus fundator sit relevatus.*

---

\* Petrus donum.



Off alle werks in this worlde that euer were wrought,  
 Holy Chirche is chese, there Children been cheryd,  
 for be Baptism these Barnes to Blisse been I brought,  
 Thorough the Grace of God, and fayre refreshed.  
 Another blisled Besines is Briggses to make  
 There, that the pepul may not passe after greet Showers,  
 wole it is to draue a deed Body oute of a Lake,  
 That was falled in a fount Stoon, and a felow of oures.  
 King Henry the ffifte, in his fourthe Yere,  
 He hath I found for his folke a Brige in Berkeschure,  
 for Cartis with Cariage may goo and come clere,  
 That many wynters afore were marred in the Myre;  
 And som oute of her Sadelis fette to the Grounde,  
 went forthe in the water wist no Man whare,  
 if the wekys after, or, they were I founde,  
 Her wyf and her knowlech caught hem uppe with Care.

Then

Then the Commons of Abendon cryed on the Kyng,  
 upon Dukes and Lordes that were in this Londe.

The Kyng had hem begynne upon Goddes Blissinge,  
 And make it also stronge as they couthe with Stone, Lyne, or Sonde.

Apon the Day of Seynt Albon they began this Game,  
 And John Huchyns layde the firste Steon in the Kynges Name;

Sir Peris Befillis, Knight, curteys and heend,  
 for his fadir Soule, and his frendes, he dyd as he scholde,

He gaf hem Stonys i nowhe into the wekys ende,  
 also Mony as they nedid, feche them if they wolde.  
 Than Casti Shen for the Querry made Crowys of Dre,  
 wleges, and wayes, and mony hard Howys;

Jeffray Barbour bad pay hem her Wyre.

Then must they have Schooldes to make on the botwys.

They

3

They colid for Cartes, and call for her \* chusing,  
 They founde oute the fundement, and layde in large stoned,  
 They reysid up the Archeys be Geometre in ryling,  
 With xi Laborers labying at onys.  
 Ther was Water J nowhe, Stone, Lyme and Gabel,  
 Werhemmen als wise as they coude fynde any,  
 And ever had the Barbour pay for her trabel,  
 Til a M. Marke he spende eche a peny.  
 Then the strenghe of the streame astoned hem stronge,  
 In Labor, and labying moche Money was lose;  
 There lobed hem a Ladde was a waterman longe,  
 He helpe stop the streame til the werke were a fore.

\* Chusing

It was a Solace to see in a Sommer Mesoun,  
 C. C. C. A wyll working at onys,  
 iiii. and iii. rebled be Mesoun,  
 To wete who wrought best were set for the nonce.  
 The peple pried her power with the pcesse  
 The Mattok was Mann handeled right welle a while;  
 With Spades and Schobells they made such a Royle,  
 That Men myght here hem thens a Myle.  
 Theyes went oute to wite how they wrought,  
 V. Score in a flock, it was a fayre sight;  
 In hord Clothes bright, white Bredde they brought,  
 Chees and Chekenes clerelych a dyght.  
 These weren the Dyches, idged in ful harde Grounde,  
 And i cast up to arere with the wey,  
 Se then they were i set with a quyk Downde  
 To holde in the Bunkes for eber and ay.

The gode Lord of Abendon, of his Londe,  
 for the breed of the Brige <sup>iii</sup>. tote large,  
 It was a greet scoour of Erthe and of Soorde,  
 And that he abated the Rent of the Barge.  
 An C. þownde, and xvi. was truly payed,  
 Be the Bondes of John Huchyns and Banbery also,  
 for the weye and the Barge, thus it must be sayed,  
 Wherto neuene al Abendon, and many don moo.  
 for now is Culham-Hithe, i com to an ende,  
 An al the Contre the better, and no man the worse;  
 for folke there were coude that wey munde,  
 But they waged a wed, or payed of her þurse.  
 And if it were a Begger had Breed in his Bagge,  
 He schulde be ryght soone i bid for to goo aboute;  
 And of the þore penyles the hie ward wold habbe,  
 A Hood, or a Cirdel, and let hem goo withoute.

Many moo Mysesches there were I say,  
 Culham Hirhe hath causid many a Cursle;  
 I blyssed be our Helpers, we habe a better weaye,  
 withoute any peny for Cart and for Horse.  
 Thus accordid the Kyng and the Cobent,  
 And the Commones of Abendon, as the Abbot wolde;  
 Thus they were eased, and set al in oon Assent,  
 That al the Breynges of the Brige, the Towne here schulde.  
 This was priede Ate also in Parlement,  
 In perpetual pees to habe and to holde;  
 This Tale is i tolde in noon other entent,  
 But for Myrthe, and in Memory to yonge and to olde;  
 Now every good Body that gothe on this Brige,  
 Bid for the Barbour jentil Jeffray,  
 That clothed many a pore Man to Bed and to Rige,  
 And bathe holpe to Rentis to holde up this weaye:

The wishe Rentes right trewe Men haue i take on hande,  
 And graciously goberned hem hereafter with pennebe but be stonde.  
 If schal be knownen openly, he dothe hymselfe begyle,  
 I counsel every Creature to kepe him from the Curle,  
 For of this Cretis wil I no more telle,  
 And be not to coverous to your own pursle.  
 For perill of the peyns in the pit of hell.  
 Now God geue us Grace to folowe Creuthe eben,  
 What we may have a place in the Bispe of heven.      **ADCE.**

V. A. B. I. N. D. O. N. R. F. I.

Take the first Letter of your seure fader, with A, the worker of Wer, and  
 I. and N. the Colore of an alle; let them togeder, and tel me yf you can, what it  
 is that. Richard Fannande, Irenmonger, hath made this Tabul, and set it  
 here in the Pore of King Herry the Serte, XXVI<sup>th</sup>.

S U N.

SUNNINGWELL,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Hor-mer*, and Deanery of *Abington*, lyes South East of *Befills Leigh*, and is in the Gift of Mr. *Baskerfield*. Incumbent Mr. *Penningstone*.

Engraved on a Blue Stone laid near the Altar, is this Inscription.

MARGARET FELL, *Wife to*  
*Dr. FELL, late Deane of Christ Church,*  
*and Rector of this Church,*  
*was buried on the xxiid Day of Aprill,*  
*in the Yeare of Christ, MDCLIII.*  
*Ætatis suæ 56.*

Underneath the former Inscription is the following Memorial.

THOMAS FELL *died* Aug. xxxi.  
MDCXXXII.  
ELIZABETH FELL *died* Dec. xix.  
MDCXXXIV.  
MARTHA FELL *died* Dec. xxiii.  
MDCXXXVII.  
THOMAS WASHBORNE *died*  
Aug. x. MDCXLIV.

On



On another Blue Stone adjoining to the former, is this Inscription.

**DEPOSITUM.**

S. F.

February,  
MDCXLVIII.

In this Parish was born the Learned, and Loyal Dr. *John Fell*, Bishop of *Oxford*. And the late Incumbent was the Reverend Mr. *Henry Jones*, who gave several valuable MSS. to the *Bodleian Library* in *Oxford*.

**R A D L E T,**

Is in the Hundred of *Hormer*, Deanery of *Abington*, and is a Donative in the Gift of Sir *John Stonehouse*, Bar. who in the latter End of 1716. presented *Nathaniel Thompson*, L. L. D. and Fellow of St. *John Baptists* College in *Oxford*, the present Incumbent.

Against the South Wall of the Chancel is a very fair arched Monument raised, whereon lyes the Pourtraiture of Sir *William Stonehouse* in Armour, with his Lady

dy in the same Posture near him. At the Head of the Monument is the Figure of a Man in Armour; on the Sides are Sons in long Mourning Cloaks; four young Children in their swadling Clothes; and five Daughters.

T

On

On the Side of the South Wall, above the Pourtaiture, is the following Inscription.

*Leſtor Academiæ,  
ſive quiſquis 'eſ, qui huc acceſſeris,  
Quam iniquo pede ſeneſcutis parietes, ac juventa flores,  
Mors pulſat, hoc (ſi libet) in ſpeculo contemplare:*

Gulielmus Stonehouſe, Baronettus, Antiqua & Generoſa Stonehouſiorum  
de Radley, proſapia oriundus, Vir ob ſingularẽ probitatem, & eximium ingenii acumen.  
Majoribus par negotiis, quam propria Modeſtia ſinebat poſt adoleſcentiam in lteris æg  
transmarina Peregrinatione feliciter emenſam, procul urbanotumultu & ultra veſtigis  
maluit in ſalutari Patrimonii ſui glebâ ſibi & Virtuti vacare, ubi animo

in egenos Munifico, in  
cæteros Hoſpitali, erga omnes comi, & Candido ſatis Laudatus, eâ qua Irenarcham,  
qua Comitatus ſui Vice-comitem, qua Patrem Familias decuit prudentia publica  
munia ſic Adminiſtravit, ut una privati Laris ſplendori conſuleret, donec

6112

*donec Anima diutinâ chiragrâ Corporis afflicti nodis, soluta fugam  
sursum capefferet morbo eodem ac vitæ periodo imposita,*

Feb. v. A. D. MDCXXXI.

*Cujus exuviis hic depositis (ut missi fiant qui ad Cælum premissi sunt*

*4 Infantes) Johannes, Georgius,*

*Gulielmus, Elizabetha, Maria, Ursula, Anna, Dyonyfia,  
liberi supersites debito*

*fletu parentarunt,*

*Nec tamen omnes diu supersites quippe (Proh dolor!)*

*letissimus agri Bercherienis flos*

*commune amicorum delictum,*

*paterni fundi & virtutem heres,*

**JOHANNES STONEHOUSE,**

*Eq. Aur. & Baronettus, Olim in Coll. S. S. Trinit Oxon.*

*Educatus:*

*deinde*

*deinde Graiens, Hosp. Socius,  
Gallia, & Belgio, tanti Viri peragratione*

*illustratis,  
tandem ob insignem Corporis  
ac Animi decorem*

*jussu CAROLI R. in privata*

*Camera sodalitium adscitus,*

*haud sustinuit paterno*

*funeri diu interesse,*

*sed loci pariter ac parentis*

*amore tactus,*

*postquam luctui quatuor*

*menses indulserat*

*paterna nimis propere*

*gressu premens*

*vestigia,*

*cælebs hinc concessit,  
et terrenam hereditatem  
Cælesti contulavit,  
Junii 14<sup>o</sup>. Anno Dom.  
MDCXXXII.*

*Ætat. 31.  
Elizabetha filia unica et hæres  
Johannis Powell, Armigeri, Gulielmi,  
Relictæ,  
quo cum 40 Annos suavisimo conjugii nexu,  
vixerat.  
H. M.  
fieri curavit.  
Alex. Gill. flevit.*

In a Glass Window on the South Side  
of the Church, is this Inscription.

**Orate pro bono statu Johannis Sant.**

**Orate pro bono statu Adam Maude  
& Denys uxoris ejus.**

**W I T H A M,**

Is a Vicaridge in *Hormer* Hundred, in  
the Deanery of *Abington*, and in the Gift  
of the Earl of *Abington*. Present Incum-  
bent is Mr. *Lydal*, Fellow of *St. Mary*  
*Magdalen* College in *Oxford*.

In the Chancel of this Church lies a  
Grave-stone, whereon is the Portraiture  
in Brass of a Man in Armour, and also of  
his Wife. The Circumscription (cut like  
wise upon Brass) is much defaced, where  
of only thus much of the Writing remains.

**Alia dicti Ricardi Wygtham, que  
obit**

**Quorum animabus propicietur  
Deus. Amen.**

Over the Entrance into the Chapel, on the North Side, is painted the Arms of Norris, and Fifteen Quarterings, impaled with the Arms of Williams, and Eleven Quarterings. The Crest is an Eagle Sable. The Supporters are a Talbot and a Greyhound.

Westward of this Church is an ancient Seat belonging to the Earl of Abington.

### C U M N O R,

Is a Vicaridge in the Hundred of Hormer, and Deanery of Abington; Patron is the Earl of Abington; Incumbent Mr. Pecock.

In the North Wall of the Chancel is a Monument of Grey Marble, whereon, in Brass Plates, are engraved a Man in Armour, and his Wife in the Habit of her Times, both kneeling before a Faldstool, together with the Figures of three Sons kneeling behind their Mother. Under the Figure of the Man is this Inscription.

ANTONIUS FORSTER, generis generosa propago  
Cumneræ Dominus Bercheriensis erat.  
Armiger, Armigero prognatus patre Ricardo,  
Qui quondam Iphlethæ Salopiensis erat.

Dua-



Quatuor ex isto fluxerunt stemmate nati,  
 Ex isto Antonius stemmate quartus erat.  
 Sponte sagax, animo precellens, corporis promptus;  
 Eloqui volens, ore disertus erat.  
 In factis probitas; fuit in sermone benignitas,  
 In vultu gravitas, religione fides,  
 In patriam pietas, in egenos grata voluntas,  
 Accedunt reliquis annumeranda bonis.  
 Si quod cuncta rapit, rapuit non omnia Letum,  
 Si quod Propter rapuit, bibida fama dedit.

Under the Woman is the following Inscription.

ANNA RAINOLD WILLIAMS fuit octa parente,  
 Evasis meritis Armiger ille suis,  
 Sed nunc hic frater, prestante laude Baronis.  
 Chamensis hinc gloriæ magna solus.  
 Armiger ergo pater, Dominus sed Abunculus Anna,  
 Clara erat his meritis clauit Anna suis,  
 Casta viro, studiosa Dei, dilecta propinquis,  
 Stirpe beata satis, prole beata satis.  
 Mater Joannis, mediaque etate Roberti,  
 Et demum Henrici nobilis ille Parens  
 Cynthia Penelope tamulo clauduntur in isto  
 Anna; sed hoc tamulo sola sepulta jacet.

These Verses following are writ at length, two by two, in Praise of him.

Argute resonas, Cithare pretendere chordas  
 Nobis, & Aonia concrepuisse Lyra.  
 Gaudetate forte teneras vestigat plantas;  
 Et mira pulchras construere arte domos,  
 Composita varias lingua formare loquelas  
 Doctus, & edocta scribere multa manu.

The Arms over it thus,

Quart. { I. 3 *Hunter's Horns* stringed.  
II. 3 *Pinions* with their Points  
upwards.

The Crest is a *Stag Couchant*, vul-  
nerated through the Neck by a broad  
Arrow; on his Side is a *Martlett* for a  
difference.

The Arms over her Head are as follow.

Quart. { I. 2 *Organ Pipes* in Saltier  
between 4 *Crosses Pale*.  
II. A *Raven*.  
III. A *Cheveron* erased between  
3 *Lions Heads* erased within a  
Bordure of *Roundells*, and on a  
Chief *Bar Nebule*, a *Pale* charg'd  
with a *Pelican*.  
IV. The same as the first.

In the Chancel, on a flat Marble, is  
the Pourtraiture of a Woman, having 3  
Sons and 2 Daughters under her; the first  
of the Sons hath on a *Divine's Gown*,  
all on a *Brass Plate*, and this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Katherine,  
sometime the Wife of Henry Staverton, Gent.  
and Daughter of Raynold Williams,  
of Borfield, in the County of Berks, Esq;  
who died a good Christian the xxii Day of  
December, in the Tere of our Lord God,  
MDLXXVII.*

*A Cheveron between 3 Maunches.  
The rest the same with the former Coat  
just mentioned before.*

*On a Marble adjoyning to the former,  
is the Effigies of a Man Togated, and a  
Woman, with the foremention'd Arms,  
but the Inscription underneath them is  
torn off. There yet remaineth a small  
Inscription under their Arms, viz.*

*Yedyth Staverton, Dafter to Raynold  
Williams, of Borfeild,  
in the County of Berks, Esq;*

In the Body of the Church is a Brass Plate fixt in the Wall, with this Inscription on it.

An Epitaph upon the Death of *Jeames Welch*.

*The Body of Jeames Welch lyeth buried here,  
Who left this mortal Life at Fourscore Yeare;  
One Thousand and Six Hundred Twelve he dyed,  
And for the Poor did christianly provide,  
According to the Talent God had lent,  
Five Pounds he gave, of Zeale and good Intent:  
The Fruit makes known the Nature of the Tree,  
Good Life the Christian, even so was he;*

U 2

Whose

*Whose Time well spent, unto his Soule did gain  
 The heavenly Rest, where holy Saints remain.  
 This Memory a lovynge Wife, unto her Husband gave,  
 To shew her Hart remembers him, though Death inclosed his Grave;  
 The Gift he gave unto the Poor, she hath enlarged the same,  
 With Five Pounds added to the Five, unto her Christian Fame,  
 Hath placed them both to the Churchmen here, no wise to be delay'd,  
 But that yearly to the Poor of Cumnor, be a Mark of Silver paid;  
 Which is the full appointed Rent of the whole bequeathed Somme,  
 In Cumnor, for the Poores Relief, Margery Welsh doth will  
 The Charge of this, when she is dead, may be performed still.*

On the South Side of the Church is an Isle, and therein are 2 Arches in the Wall, which I suppose were the Sepulchres of the ancient Lords hereof.

The North Isle is dedicated to *St. Thomas*, and the South Isle to *St. Catherine*.

At the West End of the Church is the Ruins of a Manor anciently belonging (as a Cell, or Place of Removal, as some report) to the Monks of *Abington*. At the Dissolution, the said Manor, or Lordship, was conveyed to one . . . . . *Owen* (I believe) the Possessor of *Godstow* then.

In the Hall over the Chimney I find *Abington* Arms cut in Stone, viz. A *Patonce* between 4 *Martlets*; and also another Escutcheon, viz. A *Lion Rampant*, and several Miters cut in Stone about the House. There is also in the said House, a Chamber called *Dudley's* Chamber, where the Earl of *Leicester's* Wife was murder'd; of which this is the Story following.

*Robert Dudley*, Earl of *Leicester*, a very goodly Personage, and singularly well Featur'd, being a great Favourite to Queen *Elizabeth*, it was thought, and commonly reported, that had he been a Batchelor, or Widower, the Queen would have

have made him her Husband; to this End, to free himself of all Obstacles, he commands, or perhaps, with fair flattering Intreaties, desires his Wife to repose her self here, at his Servant, *Anthony Forster's* House, who then lived in the aforesaid Manor House; and also prescribed to Sir *Richard Varney*, (a prompter to this Design) at his coming hither, that he should first attempt to poison her, and if that did not take effect, then by any other Way whatsoever to dispatch her. This, it seems, was proved by the Report of Dr. *Walter Bayly*, sometime Fellow of *New College*, then living in *Oxford*, and Professor of Physick in that University; who, because he would not consent to take away her Life by Poison, the Earl endeavour'd to displace him from the Court. This Man, it seems, reported for most certain, that there was a Practice in *Cannor* among the Conspirators, to have poisoned this poor innocent Lady, a little before she was killed, which was attempted after this manner. They seeing the good Lady sad and heavy (as one that well knew by her other handling, that her Death was not far off) began to perswade her, that her present Disease was abundance of Melancholy, and other Humours, &c. and therefore would needs counsel her

her to take some Potion, which she absolutely refusing to do, as still suspecting the worst; whereupon they sent a Messenger on a Day (unawares to her) for Dr. Bayly, and intreated him to perswade her to take some little Potion by his Direction, and they would fetch the same at Oxford, meaning to have added something of their own for her Comfort, as the Doctor, upon just Cause and Consideration did suspect, seeing their great Importunity, and the small need the Lady had of Physick, and therefore he peremptorily denied their Request, misdoubting (as he afterwards reported) least if they had poison'd her under the Name of his Potion, he might after have been hanged for a Colour of their Sin; and the Doctor remain'd still well assured, that this Way taking no Effect, she would not long escape their Violence, which afterwards happened thus. For Sir Richard Varnoy abovesaid (the chief Projector in this Design) who by the Earl's Order remain'd that Day of her Death alone with her, with one Man only, and Forster, who had that Day forcibly sent away all her Servants from her to Abington Market, about 3 Miles distant from this Place, they (I say, whether first stifling her, or else strangling her) afterwards hung her down



a pair of Stairs, and broke her Neck, using much Violence upon her; but however, though it was vulgarly reported that she by chance fell down Stairs (but yet without hurting her Hood that was upon her Head) yet the Inhabitants will tell you there, that she was conveyed from her usual Chamber where she lay, to another where the Beds Head of the Chamber stood close to a privy Postern Door, where they in the Night came and stifled her in her Bed, bruised her Head very much, broke her Neck, and at length flung her down Stairs, thereby believing the World would have thought it a mischance, and so have blinded their Villany. But behold the Mercy and Justice of God, in revenging and discovering this Lady's Murder; for one of the Persons, that was a Coadjutor in this Murder, was afterwards taken for a Felony in the Marches of *Wales*, and offering to publish the Manner of the aforesaid Murder, was privately made away in the Prison by the Earl's appointment. And Sir *Richard Varney*, the other, dying about the same Time in *London*, cried miserably, and blasphemed God, and said to a Person of Note (who hath related the same to others since) not long before his Death, that all the Devils in Hell did tear him in Pieces. *For-*  
*ster*

*Her* likewise after this Fact, being a Man  
 formerly addicted to Hospitality, Com-  
 pany, Mirth, and Musick, was after-  
 wards observed to forsake all this with  
 much Melancholy and Pensiveness (some  
 say with Madness) pin'd and droop'd a-  
 way. The Wife also of *Bald Butter*,  
 Kinsman to the Earl, gave out the whole  
 Fact a little before her Death. Neither  
 are these following Passages to be forgot-  
 ten, That as soon as ever she was mur-  
 dered, they made great hast to bury her,  
 before the Coroner had given in his In-  
 quest, (which the Earl himself condemn-  
 ed as not done advisedly) which her Fa-  
 ther, or Sir *John Robertsett* (as I suppose)  
 hearing of, came with all speed hither,  
 caused her Corps to be taken up, the Co-  
 roner to sit upon her, and further Enqui-  
 ry to be made concerning this Business  
 to the full, but it was generally thought,  
 that the Earl stopped his Mouth, and made  
 up the Business betwixt them, and the  
 good Earl, to make plain to the World, the  
 great Love he bare to her while alive,  
 what a Grief the Loss of so Virtuous a  
 Lady was to his tender Heart, caused  
 (though the Thing by these, and other  
 means, was beaten into the Heads of the  
 principal Men of the University of *Ox-*  
*ford*) her Body to be re-buried in *St. Ma-*  
X
ries

*ries Church in Oxford, with great Pomp, and Solemnity. It is remarkable, when Dr. Babington (the Earl's Chaplain) did preach the Funeral Sermon, he tript once or twice in his Speech, by recommending to their Memories that virtuous Lady to pitifully murder'd, instead of saying pitifully slain. This Earl, after all his Murders and Poisonings, was himself poisoned by that which was prepared for others (some say by his Wife) at Cornbury Lodge, before mention'd (though Baker in his Chronicle would have it at Killingworth) Anno 1588.*

*South H I N X S E T,*

So called to distinguish it from *Laurence Hinxsey* adjoyning, is a Chapel of Ease to *Cumnor*, and lyes on the Borders of this County, about 2 Miles from *Oxford*.

In the Chancel; on a fair Monument, is this Epitaph:

*Reader,  
look to thy Feet,  
For good and just Men must fall.  
Here lyes William Finmore, L. L. B.  
and Fellow of St. John's College in Oxon.  
who*

( 155 )

*who in the Teare } of his Age 87.  
                              } of our Lord 46.*

*When Loyalty and the Church fainted,  
lay down and died.*

*Here lyes William, his only Child,  
who married first Katherine, by whom he had  
Ann, John, Mary, William, and Richard deceased;  
and after a 5 Tears Widdowhood,*

*He married Martha Mayot, of Abingdon, Widdow,  
of the antient Family of the Wicchams,  
who brought him. Elianor and Thomas,  
and built him this Monument.*

*He dyed June the iiii, MDCLXXVII,  
aged about 83 Years.*

*Goe Reader and  
prepare to follow.*

## **B E S S I L S . L E I G H,**

Lyes about a Mile from *Cumnor*, in the same Hundred and Deanery, and is so called from the antient Family of the *Bessills*, joyned to the antient Name of *Leigh*, one of whom was High-Sheriff of this County in 1431. Upon failure of Male Issue of this Line, it came to the *Fetiplaces*, one of which Line, *Besill Fetiplace*, was High-Sheriff of this County in 1583. Many Years after it was purchased by that weak Tool of a rebellious Parliament

(*William Lenthall*, Esq; Speaker,) who at his Death was an eminent Instance of sincere Repentance, when he signed a Recantation and Abhorrence of his former Errors, which in some Measure may be rather imputed to his Folly, than any ill Design: From him in the Third Generation, it came to the present Possessor, and Lord of the Manor, *John Lenthall*, Esq; In this House was preserved a Picture of *Sir Thomas More*, Kt. and his Family, drawn by the Hand of the celebrated *Hans Holben*, which is now removed to his Seat, the Priory of *Burford*, in *Oxfordshire*, and is by length of Time, and Negligence, much decayed. Of this Family hangs the following Pedigree on the South Side of the Altar in *St. George's Church* in *Southwark*.

Francis

Frances, Daughter of Sir Richard Southwell, <i>Widow</i> of William Lenthall, <i>Esq</i> ; Father and Mother of Sir John Lenthall. She was here buried the 20th of May, 1643.	Sir John Lenthall, of this Parish, <i>Kt. and Marshall of the King's Bench</i> , who hath Issue by his Wife 6 Sonnes and 8 Daughters, both living, <i>An.</i> 1643.	Briget, Daughter of Sir Thomas Temple, of Stow in Com. Bucks, <i>Kt. and Baronet, Wife</i> to Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt.</i> is now living.
Edmund Lenthall, <i>Esq</i> ; Son and Heir of Sir John, <i>marr.</i> Elizab. Daughter of Sir Will. Wade, <i>Kt. Lieutenant of the Tower, and are both living, An.</i> 1642.	William Lenthall, 3d Son of Sir John Lenthall, was here buried, <i>Octob.</i> 11. 1636.	Peever, and John Lenthall, <i>Twins, Sons of Sir John Lenthall, Kt. died in their Childhood.</i>
John Lenthall, 6th Son of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. was buried Sept. 7.</i> 1642.	Katherine, 2d Daughter of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. is living,</i> 1643.	Elizabeth, 3d Daughter of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. Wife to Henry Gylburne, of Woledge in Kent. Esq; and are living,</i> 1643.
Frances, 4th Daughter of Bridget, 5th Daughter of Martha, 6th Daughter of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. was here buried, Feb. 9.</i> 1635.	Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. was here buried, Aug. 7.</i> 1641.	Susan, 7th Daughter of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. Wife to Leonard Lydcott, Esq; living, An.</i> 1643.
Mary, the youngest Daughter of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Kt. is living,</i> 1643.	John, the 2d Son of Edmund Lenthall, <i>Esq; was here buried, May 14.</i> 1641.	Katherine, the Daughter of Sir John Lenthall, <i>Esq; was here buried, Aug. 7.</i> 1641.

Upon

Upon the South Wall of the Chancel  
is this Epitaph.

*Hic*  
*jacet* GULIELMUS LENTHALL,  
*filius tertius* GULIELMI  
LENTHALL, *Armigeri,*  
*obiit* 3<sup>o</sup>. Julii, *An<sup>o</sup>. Domini,* MDCXXXIX.

Over the Entrance into the Chancel is  
this Inscription.

*This Church was restored in the Teare*  
*MDCXXXII. and repaired by the Ho-*  
*nourable William Lenthall, Master of*  
*the Rolls, MDCLVII.*

This is a Vicaridge, and the Incumbent  
is the Reverend Mr. *Bromwich.*

**G A N F E I L D** *Hundred.*

**L O N G W O R T H,**

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abing-*  
*ton,* and the Advowson was purchased by  
*Jesus College in Oxford.*

In the middle of the Chancel, under the Figure of a Man in the Habit of the Times, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet Magister Johannes Henele, apud Henele oriundus, Rector nuper istius Ecclesie de Longworth, qui obiit secundo die Mensis Novembr. An<sup>o</sup>. Domini, MCCCCXXII.**

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.**

On another Brass Plate set in a Grave-stone, lying on the South Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

**Of your Charity pray for the Soule of John Yate, Merchant of the Stapull at Calais, and Johanne his wife, the which John deceased the . . . . . day of . . . . . in the Yeare of our Lord, MD . . . . . The said Johan decessyd the XIVth Day of Aprill, MDIX.**

Under this Inscription are the Figures of Seven Sons and Eight Daughters in winding Sheets.

**At**



On the North Side of the High Altar is a Marble, and thereon a Brasse Plate, having the Figure of a Woman, with this Inscription.

**Under this Stone lyes buried  
Elynur Goodolphyn, Gentlewo-  
man, who departed out of this  
wretched Worlde, the XIIth Day  
of January, Anno MDLXVI. to  
whome wee beseech thee blessed  
Trinity grant a joyfull Resurrec-  
tion.**

In the Chapel, on the North Side of the Chancel, is a Monument erected against the Wall, bearing this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of  
Sir HENRY MARTEN, Knight.  
Dr. of the Lawes, Judge of  
the High Court of Admirallty,  
and of the Prerogative Court  
of Canterbury, and twice  
Deane of the Arches, who  
departed this Lyfe the xxvith  
of September, A<sup>o</sup>. Domini,  
MDCXLI.  
in the Teare of his Age 81.*

Written at the bottom of this Monument.

*For whose Memory Mrs. MARGARET MARTEN hath erected this Monument over her deceased Father in Law's Grave.*

In the East Wall of the said Chapel, is another Monument erected, bearing the Pourtraiture of a Woman kneeling at a Desk, and under her the Statues of two Sons and three Daughters kneeling also before another Desk, and above her Head is the following Inscription.

*Domina ELIZABETHÆ MARTIN, Uxori HENRICI MARTIN, Militis, Patroni hujus Ecclesie, & Domini hujus Manerii, Famina in Deum pietate, in omnes morum suavitatem, in virum amore singulari, quo cum conjunctissime vixit viginti annos & decem menses, & ex eo peperit duos filios HENRICUM & GEORGIUM, & tres filias, ELIZABETHAM, JANAM & MARIAM.*

*HENRICUS MARTIN.  
N. H. M. L. M. Q. P.*

Written under the Pourtraitures of the  
Children this Inscription.

*Obiit anno ætatis suæ 44. decimo. nono  
die mensis Junii, MDCXVIII. Cujus  
memoria hoc sacrum Elogium, H. filius  
merito mærens consecravit.*

*Stay Passenger, and if thou art not Stone,  
Weepe with Eurania, whose Nymph is gone,  
A Nymph, whom thou wouldst sweare had been  
(the same,  
Divine Eurania, but for her Name.  
And yet her Name, her Nature well exprest,  
That in God's Temple built her carefull Nest,  
Thither to fly, that shee the easier may  
Her young ones teach, her self (loe) leades the  
(way.*

On a Brass Plate, in a Grave-stone at  
the West End of the aforesaid North Isle,  
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. DOROTHY  
WILSON, the Wife of TIMOTHY  
WILSON, who dyed in Childbirth the  
xxiith of June, MDCXXII.*

In the Body of the Church is a Grave-  
stone laid, whereon in a Brass Plate, are  
the

the Representations of a Man and Woman in Winding Sheets open at the Head, and at their Feet the following Inscription.

**Here lyeth Ricard Yate, and Johane  
hys wyfe, the which Richard de-  
ceased the xiiith Day of March, in  
the Peare of our Lord,  
MCCCCXCVIII.**

**And the said Johane decessyd the  
viith Day of March, in the Peare  
of our Lord, MD. On whose  
Soules God have Mercy. Amen.**

Under the Epitaph are the Figures of seven Sons and seven Daughters, represented also in Winding Sheets.

Present Incumbent is Mr. *David Gwynne.*

## **B U C K L A N D,**

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *A-  
bington*, and Mr. *H. Barrow* is Incumbent.

In the North and South Windows of the Chancel are these Coats of Arms, *viz.*


Or, on a *Cross*, Gules, 5 *Roses* Argent.  
 Gules, 3 *Lions* Pass. Argent.

Vert. 6 *Fleurs de lis*, Or.

Erm. 2 *Barrs*, Gules, on a chief of the  
 second, a *Lion* Pass. Guard. Or.

Azure, a *Lion* Ramp. Or, *double queue*.


Vert. 6 *Fleurs de lis*, Or.

Vert. a *Lion* Rampant, or a  Gules.

Vert. a *Lion* Rampant, *Tayle Firche* or  
*Forch*, Or, a *Bendlet*, finist. Gules.

Argent, on a *Fess*, Gules, 3 *Plates*.

Or, a *Fess*, Sable.

Gules, 3 *Lions* Passant, Guardant, Ar-  
 gent, a  bl.

Or, a *Cross voided*, Gules.

Gules, 2 *Lions* Passant, Argent.

About the middle of the Chancel there  
 is a fair Arch cut in the North Wall, in  
 which lies a raised Grave-stone, and there-  
 on a *Cross* embossed.

Opposite thereunto, is a like Arch cut  
 in the South Wall, but the Grave-stone  
 laid therein is plain, and without a *Cross*.

Engraven on a Marble Stone, set in  
 the Wall under the South Window of the  
 South Cross:

*Hereby*

*Hereby lineally resteth to rise againe,  
the Bodies of*

1292. John Holcott,	
1298. William Holcott,	
1305. Barnard Holcott, Kt.	
1317. John Holcott, Kt.	Susan.
1324. William Holcott, Kt.	Eliz. Bonell.
1343. John Holcott,	Jone.
1372. Fulke Holcott,	Agnes.
1420. John Holcott,	Alice Bromnes.
1465. Richard Holcott,	Agnes.
1503. Richard Holcott,	1560. Margaret Andrews.
1521. Robert Holcott,	Anne Osbald- stone.
1558. John Holcott,	1527. Kathe- rine Essex.
1570. William Holcott.	Eliz. Newcome, (potius Newcomen)

*Credimus quod spiritus ejus qui suscita-  
vit Jesum, &c. Rom. 8.*

Round all this.

*Ecce ego dominus aperiam tumulos, ve-  
stros, &c. Ezech. 37.*

*Omnis qui vidit filium, &c. credit in eum,  
Joh.*

*Cre-*

*Credimus quod Redemptor, &c. surrecturi  
sumus in carne nostra, &c. Job 19.*

In a Monument raised in the middle of the North Cross, are the Pourtraitures in Plates of Brass, of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in the Habit of her Times, under whose Feet is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Bodies of John Yate,  
Esquire, late Lord of this Towne; and  
of Mary his Wife, Daughter and Heire  
to William Justice, late of Reading,  
in the County of Berkshire, Esq; which  
John and Mary had betweene them  
5 Sons and 7 Daughters; and the said  
John being of the Age of 66, changed  
this Life the xxvith of January, A.<sup>o</sup>.  
Domini, MDLXXVIII. And Mary  
his Wife decessed the . . . . . of  
. . . . . MD . . . . .*

Underneath are the Pourtraitures in Gowns of the five Sons and seven Daughters.

At the four Corners of this Monument are these Arms.

1. Tate impal. a Chev. Kermey between 3 Cressents.

2. Tate

2. Tate

2. *Tate* impal. 2 *Chev.* on the first a Spot or Point of *Erm.* quartering a *Goat's Head* eras. between 3 *Cocks.*

3. *Tate* quartering the *Chev.* and *Cress.* impaling on a *Fess* ingr. between 2 *Barrulets* 3 *Cressents.*

4. *Tate* quart. the *Chev.* and *Cress.* impal. 2 *Chev.* in *Fess* a *Cress.*

Under this is a large Blue Marble Stone, round the Verge thereof is a *French* Inscription in a *Saxon* Character, but most part of it is hidden by the last mentioned.

Under the Window, in the North Cross, is a Black and White Marble Monument erected, bearing this Inscription.

*In pious Memory of Sir EDWARD YATE, Baronet, Patron of this Church, and Lord of this Mannor, here with his Ancestors, the Lady KATHERINE his Wife, and ELIZABETH their Daughter entered. He took to Wife KATHERINE Daughter of Sir JOHN BAKER of Sisinghurst, in the County of Kent, Knight; both lived Examples of conjugall, paternall, maternall, and religious Vertues, died Christianly. Were blest with Children worthy such Parents.*

Sir



( 168 )

*Sir JOHN YATE, Knight and Baronet,  
who married MARY, Daughter and  
Cobeire of JOHN PAKINGTON, of  
Chadsey-Corbet in the County of Wor-  
cester, Esq;*

*JAMES YATE, Esq;*

*MARY, married to CHARLES PARIS,  
of Linsted in the County of Cambridge, Esq;*

*ELIZAB. and KATHERINE.*

*This small Monument, instead of a great-  
ter deserved, further presents thee with  
his Praise and thy Instruction, in these  
following Lines.*

*Eccle- } The Fame of them who just and righteous live, } c. 7.  
siastes. } Excells the Odor sweetest Ointments give. } v. 1.*

*At the bottom of the Monument.*

*And,*

*{ In this black Marble, that each Sex may finde }  
{ White and faire Presidents to guide the Minde. }  
Men, Women, know, remember.*

*The Baronet was particularly honoured for  
moral, Oeconomical, prudentiall Meritt.*



*The Lady was revered for  
sanctimonious Zeale, humble and constant Patience,  
abundant Charity and admirable Justice.  
Their*

( 169 )

*Their Daughter Elizabeth (who dyed  
a Maid, her Parents living) beloved,  
admired for devoute, chaste, modest and  
discreete demeanour, and fervent  
Charitie.*

*Reader  
depart,  
imitate.*

MDCXLVIII.

Over all, Tate quartering, 1. a Chev.  
between 3 Cressants. 2. A Fess ingrail.  
2 Barrulets, over all a  impal. 3 Swans  
Heads erased; the Crest is a Goat's Head  
erased, issuing out of a Crown; about his  
Neck .

Upon the foreside of a raised Monu-  
ment of Grey Marble, in the Body of  
the Church, near to the Cross Isle, is  
this Inscription.

*Here resteth the Bodies of RICHARD  
SOUTHEY, of Carlswell, Gent. and  
JANE his Wife; RICHARD, the Son  
of JOHN . . . . . of Carlswell,  
Gent. JANE, the eldest Daughter of  
EDWARD KEATE, of East Lockinge  
in County of Berks, Gent. who had 3  
Sons, viz. JOHN, who married ELI-  
ZAB. the Daughter and Heire of ED-*

Z

MUND

MUND WISEMAN, of Steven-ton, in the County of Berks, Esq; THOMAS, who married MARY the Daughter of Sir WILL. GARDINER of . . . . . in the County of Surry, Knight. ROBERT married ANNE, the Daughter of JOHN MATE, of Abingdon, in the County of Berks, Gent. and 3 Daughters, viz. ANNE, the Wife of EDWARD YEARBURIE, of Troobridge, in the County of Wilts, Esq; JANE the Wife of WILLIAM FISHER, of Liding-ton, in the County of Wilts, Esq; and CHRISTIAN, the Wife of CHARLES TOOKER, of Abingdon, in the County of Berks, Doctor of the Civil Laws. RICHARD deceased the xvith of June, in the first Yeare of King James, and JANE deceased the ivth of September, MDCXLVIII.

Arms in the Windows of the Body of the Church.

Chequy, Or, and bl. a Chev. erm. quartering, Gules, a Fess. between 6 Cross Croflets, Or, bl. a Fess between 3 Lions Faces, Or, quartering Arg. on a Bend, Gules, 3 pair of Wings. Gules, 3 Catherine Wheels, Or. Or, on a Cross, ingrail. Gules, 5 Roses, Arg.

P U.

## P U S E T,

Is a Rectory in the Deanery of *Abington*; Patron the Bishop of *Sarum*, Incumbent Mr. *Courteney*.

In a little Chapel on the North Side of the Church stands a raised Alabaster Monument, with the Figures of a Man and Woman upon it, and these Arms — *Fefs* between 3 *Boars Heads*, couped *Erms.* on a *Bend* 3 *Talbots Heads* erased, round the Verge this Inscription.

**Hic jacent corpora Henrici Dogett,  
Generosi, & Amye uxoris sue, qui  
quidem Henricus obiit XII<sup>to</sup>. Die  
Mensis Augusti, An<sup>o</sup>. Domini,  
MCCCCLXXX.**

**Et dicta Amya obiit . . . . . die  
Mensis . . . . . An<sup>o</sup>. Domini,  
MCCCCLXXX . . . . .**

**Quorum animabus propicietur Deus.**

Cut on a Marble Grave-stone adjoining to the former, these Arms, a *Cross* between 4 *Nazles*, *impal.* a *Chev.* between 3 *Castles*, and this Motto round it.

( 172 )

*Virginis en Vobis caste nuptaque coronam.*

MARIAM,

NATAM,

*Ornamentum sui generis 25 Junii, MDCXVI.*

NUPTAM,

FRANCISCO PILE, *Armigero*, 9 Junii,

MDCXXXIV.

CLARAM,

*Baronetti Uxorem viri . . . . .* Novembris,

MDCXXXIV.

FAUSTAM,

FRANCISCO *solo genito*, vii Aprilis,

MDCXXXIV.

FUNCTAM,

*Fato diu pie proviso . . . . .* Septembris,

MDCXXXV.

GNATO

*Sequente Parentem, beatiorem 1<sup>mo</sup>. die Jan<sup>ii</sup>.*

MDCXXXVIII.

ANNI

*Novi pleno grato supremo Domino*

AURÆ

*Particula Divinae alto*  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{leviore} \\ \text{meliore} \end{array} \right\} \text{coruscant.}$

*In cælis parte hac terra*  $\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{graviore} \\ \text{pejore} \end{array} \right\} \text{jacentem.}$

GNATAM

*Primogenitam præmissam parentes*

SAMUEL & DULCIBELLA DUNCH, L. M.

*hiis Ducibus, Comitibus, Lector tuis,  
lacrymis tumularunt.*

In

In an East Window is this following  
Coat of Arms.

Sable 2 Chev. Arg. in Chief Cress. Sab.  
— twice.

In the Windows of the North Chapel.

Arg. 2 Fefs between 3 Boars Heads  
couped, Barrways, Sab. Erm. on a Bend  
Sab. 3 Talbots Heads erased, Arg.

On a Marble Table fastened to the  
Wall, is this Inscription, made by Tho-  
mas Gilbert, S. T. B. an Independent Pa-  
stor in Oxford.

M. S.

Maijor Dunch, *Armiger, duabus haud  
minus antiquis, quam Generosis oriun-  
dus familiis : Altera Dunchiorum hoc  
in Comitatu, in vicino Hampton Mai-  
jorum altera, utraque longum tam ani-  
mi dotibus quam fortuna donis specta-  
bilis : quarum nec alteri facultates  
saeculi vitus imminuit, nec alterutri-  
morum elegantia concessit ; sed & utri-  
usque virtutes ultra provexit : Literis  
politoribus, Latinis, Græcis, Hebræis,  
aliisque Orientalibus, instituyente Hum-  
fredo Guntero, & Rob. Lancaster  
Conquistis ; Historia, Legumque pro-  
vinciis proprio Marte superatis, utram-  
que*

que ornatorem reddidit, & conjugio cum Honoratissimi Philippi Dom. Whatton Baronis filia natu secunda (tantis vere digna natalibus) contracto, paternam domum posteris nobilitatam tradidit. Heroïnâ istam binis licet natalibus iisque formosissimis; filio etiam parvulo amplissimi plane patrimonii herede, gaudentem tam tum matrem, atque altero etiamnum feracis uteri onere gravidam, quo sponsa tamen amantior fuerat chariorque, mastioxem eo viduam reliquit amantiſſimus pariterque ac chariſſimus conjux: quippe quem majore multo suffragiorum numero dilectum, ut celeberrimi municipii Abendonensis vice, de arduis regni negotiis, in proximo Parlamento consuleret, Deo Opt. Max. amicis solum maligne, faventioris ipsimet febris precepto, in augustiorem longe conventum, universalem scilicet primogenitorum, qui in cælis conscribuntur (nunquam dirimendum prorogandum nunquam) concionem, seligere visum est, & vocare XXVII. die Sept. An<sup>o</sup>. Æra Christiana, MDCLXXIX. Etatis XXIX.

Monumentum Marito Optima Mastissima  
Condedit vidua, M. D.  
Epitaphium moriens posuit.

T. G.

Over

Over the outside Door leading into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

WILLIAM WHITE.

*God that sent him into the World,  
May xxi. MDCLI. said, May x.  
MDCLV. returne thou Son of Sorry-  
man, Psalm 90. 3.*

On the South Side of the Church-yard stands a raised Monument of Free Stone, to the Side whereof is fixed a Brass Plate, and thereon the following Inscription.

RICHARD PUSEY, *alias* PEASEY,  
PESCOD, PECOD, *having in his Lyfe  
Time received whole Chryst, that is,  
not only as a Prophet and Priest, but as  
Lord and King too, in this true just-  
ifying Faith, dyed most comfortably, Aug.  
the iiii. A. D. MDLIII. Etat. . . .  
Relicta P. Junii 30<sup>th</sup> MDCLVI.*

H A T F O R D,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of Goshfield, and Deanery of Abington, Patron John Jennings, Esq; Incumbent Mr. Col-

With-



'Within an Arch cut into the North Wall, lyes a Statue of a Man of Free Stone, holding an Heart between his Hands, and his Feet resting upon a Hound. He is habited in a short Coat, reaching but to his Knees, and the Sleeves thereof no lower than his Elbows. M.D.C.C.

Near to the aforefaid Monument lyes a Blue Marble Grave-stone, and thereon fixed a Brass Plate, containing the following Epitaph.

*Here lies buried the Body of FRANCIS PIGGOTT, Esquire, Son and Heir of ROBERT PIGGOTT, of Colwick in the County of Bucks, Esquire. He married MARGARET, one of the Daughters of ALBAN BUTLER, of Aston in the Woldes, in the County of Northampton, Esq; by whom he had Issue 7. Sons and 3 Daughters. He deceased the 3d Day of December, An<sup>o</sup>. Domini, MDCXIV. Etatis sue 68.*

On another Grave-stone adjoining to the former, is this Inscription.

*MARGARET, Wife of FRANCIS PIGGOTT, Esq; was buried, Jan. xxx. MDCXXXVII.*

On

On

On another Grave-stone next the latter, is this Inscription.

MARTHA, *Wife of* ALBAN PIGGOTT, *Esq;*  
*buried, Febr. xii. MDCXXIX.*

### STANFORD,

Is in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abington*, in the Patronage of the Dean and Chapter of *Westminster*. Incumbent *Mr. Hutton*.

Upon the South Wall of the Chancel is erected a Monument, with this following Epitaph on it.

*Neere to this Place lyeth the Body of Captain FRANCIS KNOLLYS, Son of RICHARD KNOLLYS, Esq; Brother to the late Earle of Banbury, who first married one of the Daughters of Sir Charles Wiseman, of this County, and after her decease, ALICE, Sister of Sir WILLIAM BEECHER, of Middlesex, by whome he left one Daughter and two Sons; and was, by Death, taken from the Command of the Train Band of Abingdon Division, and here interred the 19th of Aug. MDCXL.*

A 2

When

When Stones breake Sylence, and Attention crave,  
 Well may't be thought some wonder in the Grave.  
 Reader, then stay, and marvel not if I  
 [Though Stone] relate what rare thing here doth lye.  
 That noble Name was his thou reade'st before,  
 Able it self to gild the Title o'er.  
 That Valour does but sleepe within the Bed,  
 Which never [but by Death] was captive lead;  
 Whose lingring, slow, and coward-like delay,  
 Argued her feare of loosing of the Day.  
 Since when, this Place, more then a Grave shall be,  
 Where his Bones are, 'tis an Artillery.  
 Thus I him praise, whose Merit might deny  
 The poor Applause of funeral Obsequie;  
 But Custome so prevailes, it is but just  
 To polish Diamonds with their owne Dust.

On a fair Black Marble laid over a  
 raised Monument, erected against the a-  
 foresaid South Wall of the Chancel, is this  
 Inscription.

JOHN HEIGHAM, Esquire, late Mar-  
 shall of the Hall to King James, and  
 King Charles, Son of JOHN HEIGHAM,  
 of Suffolke, departed this Lyfe the  
 twentyth Day of March, MDCXXXII.

He was a Man respectiue to his Superiours,  
 courteous, kinde, and loving to his  
 Inferiours, and affable to all Men,  
 and a good Benefactor to the Poore

of

( 179 )

of the Parish of Stanford, where he  
lived, and where he now  
is interred.

Not that he needed Monument of Stone,  
For his well gotten Fame to rest upon;  
But this was rear'd, to testifie that he  
Lives in their loves, that yet surviving be;  
For unto Vertus, who first raised his Name,  
He left the Presentation of the same;  
And to Posterity remains so fully  
When Brass, and Marble Monuments shall fall,

Near the middle of the Chancel lies a  
Blue Marble, bearing the Figure of an  
Ecclesiastick; Breast high, in his Priests  
Habit, under which is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Rogerus Campden,  
quondam Rector hujus Ecclesie,  
qui obijt tertio die Mensis Junij,  
Anno Domini, MCCCXCVIII.  
Cujus anime propitius sit Deus.  
Amen.

At the Four Corners of this Grave-  
stone are fixed Brass Plates, whereon are  
engraven the Emblematical Resemblan-  
ces of the four Evangelists.

## SHILLINGFORD,

Is a Rectory in the Hundred of *Ganfield*, and Deanery of *Abington*. Patron is *Mr. Packer*; and Incumbent *Mr. Carter*.

In the Body of the Church, near the entrance into the Chancel, lyes a Grave-stone, whereon have been fixed the Figures of a Man and a Woman in Brass (now stollen away) at whose Feet is this Epitaph.

*William Blebury, & Isabel sa femme giserit ici,  
Dieu pour sa grace de leurs alme est merct :  
Qui pour leur almes et leur enfantz prieront,  
Qu'il et trent iours de pardon aberont.*

Under the North Window of the Chancel is a Monument somewhat raised from the Ground, whereon is laid a very fair and large Stone, upon which, in Brass Plates, is the Figure of a Priest, vested in his Habit, within an Arch of Tabernacle Work very curiously wrought. The Verge of the Marble is also lined with Brass, and thereon is circumscribed this Epitaph.

De terre fu feait et fourme, Johan.  
 de Bleobury, jadis nome, Et entere su retourne,  
 L'an grace bien accompte, Mil trois cent  
 Septante seconde, en mois de Marz  
 qui bien lespende le vint et septisme jour probe.  
 Que Dieu de salme eit pitie. Amen.

In the Glass Window over the said Mo-  
 nument, is the Picture of the said John  
 Bleobury, in a Red Gown, and Purple  
 Hood, kneeling, and under this,

*Pro Anima Johannis Bleburi Pater noster.*

In the said North Wall of the Chap-  
 cel is a Monument erected with this In-  
 scription.

M. S.  
 D. EDOVARDI  
 NEVILL, Armig. ex  
*flexuosa stemmatis*  
*Nobiliter vetusti serie*  
*Progerminati: cui pater D.*  
 HENRICUS NEVILL, Eques, Auratus,  
*extraordinaria Regina Elizab.*  
*ad Henricum IV. Gall. Regem*  
*Legatione perhonorifice functus aliam*  
*Musarum & Encyclopedicam*  
*Nobilitatem, adserentis inter*  
 Regalis Collegii Cantabrigienfis  
*sodales,*

( 182 )

*Sodales, unius quondam meritissimi  
ad blandiorem proliſſicamque  
Conjugii ſodalitatem, proleſti  
tandem feſtivo ſunico  
ad Auguſtiorē adhuc atque  
inſolubilē beatæ æternitatis  
Societatem eveſti. Anno Etatis  
30. Chriſti, MDCXXXII. Hoc  
Uxorē & obſtinatæ poſthumie  
Charitatis ſymbolū devotiſſimū  
maritus marenti, P. ALICIA  
Uxor ejus.*

In the Church-yard, on the South Side of the Chancel, is a raiſed Monument of Free Stone, on the Side whereof is this Epitaph engraven.

ALICIA CLAYTON,  
the loving Wife of RICHARD CLAY-  
TON, Rector of this Church, to whome  
ſhe left 2 Sons, JOHN and THOMAS,  
having given a good example of Chri-  
ſtian Piety, of conjugal Affection, and  
of neighbourly Charity, lyeth hereby  
interred, expecting for Chriſt's ſake a  
Reſurrection to Glory.

*Dum nos inteſtino bello cruciamur,  
pacatam mortem illi donavit,  
quem ſemper coluit crucifixus.  
Sept. v. MDCXLIII.*

En.

Engraven on the other Side of the Tomb this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Remains of Mrs. DOROTHY  
CLAYTON, who governed her  
Brother's House 15 Yeares discretely,  
shewed a Mother-like Care and Love  
to his Children; for her Piety,  
Courtesie, Modesty, Humility, she  
was beloved of God, and of all that  
knew her. She departed this  
Lyfe in the true Faith of Christ,  
Oct. viii. MDCLVIII.*

At the Foot of the Monument is this Inscription.

*John Clayton, optima spei Juvenis  
Richardi filius innocentem Animam  
suo reddidit Cælo, Oxonij Quintilis  
duodecimo, An<sup>o</sup>. Salutis, MDCLXI.  
Ætatis vicesimo.*

On a Stone lying at the Foot of the said Monument is this Inscription.

**JOHANNES CLAYTON,**  
*Artium Baccalaureus,*  
**MDCLXI.**  
*Terra, Terra, fide Cali.*



**FARINGDON Hundred.**

On the Western Side of this County lyes

**FARINGDON**, or *Farrendon*,

Which is pleasantly situated on an Eminence. In it was formerly a Fortrefs built by *Robert* Earl of *Gloucester*, during the Usurpation of *Stephen* Earl of *Blois*, who after some Opposition took it, and levelled it with the Ground. In 1202. The Usurper founded a Priory of *Cistercian* Monks, subject to the Abby of *Beaulieu* in *Hampshire*. This, with the Castle, are entirely ruined; nor are there remaining the smallest Relicts of their former Grandeur. This Church is a large, handsome Structure, in which are the several following Monuments.

In an Isle, or Chapel on the North Side, commonly called *Unton's Isle*, under which is a Vault where several of the Family have been interred.

On a Marble-Grave-stone lying in the middle of the said Isle, are Three Figures in Brass Plates, of a Man armed, and two

Wo-

Women holding up their Hands in a devotional Posture, and under their Feet is this Inscription:

**Orate pro animabus Thome Ffar-  
ryndon, Armigeri, quondam Do-  
mini de Farneham, & de Lusteshull,  
qui obiit secundo die Febr. An<sup>o</sup>.  
Domini, MCCCXCVI. Margare-  
rete uxoris ejus, que obiit secundo  
die Maii, Anno Domini, MCCCCII.  
& Katherine Pynchepole, filie & her.  
predictorum Thome & Margarete,  
que obiit XI die Decemb. 2<sup>o</sup>. Domi.  
MCCCCXLIII. Quorum ani-  
mabus propicietur Deus.**  
**We pray you in the worchip of the  
Trinity for our Soules say Pa-  
ter and Ave.**

In the same Chapel, under the North Window, is a fair raised Monument of Grey Marble, on which is fastened a Brass Plate with this following Inscription.

**Here under lyeth Sir Alexander  
Unton, Knight; Mary, and Ladye  
Cecill his wyfes, which Alexander  
deceased the XVI Day of December,  
MDXLVII. in the first Yeare of  
our Soberaigne Lord King Ed-**

ward the Spirit. On whole Soule,  
and all Christen Soules, Abetur  
have Mercy. Amen.

Over it a Man kneeling between two  
Women; on each of their Vests their  
Coats of Armour.

On the Man's are,

Bl. on a *Fess* ingr. Or, a *Greyhound* cur-  
rent Sab. between 3 half *Lances*, with  
their Points upwards, Arg. — *Unton*  
quartering, Gules. 2 *Chev.* Arg. on the  
first a *Point* of Erm. a *Martlet* for a differ.

On one Woman's Coat,

— *Unton* quartering *Feteplace*, im-  
paling Arg. a *Cross* ingrail, Gul. between  
4 *Water Bougets*, quartering Gules, *Billety*  
and a *Fess*, Or.

On the other Wife's Coat,

— *Unton* quart. *Feteplace*, impaling  
*Bulstrode*, quartering, (1.) Erm. 2 *Horse*  
*Barnacles*, Gules, a *Cheif Paly*. (2.) On  
a *Chev.* Gul. between 3 *Squirrells* Sab.

Behind the Man are the Figures of 7  
Sons; and behind one of the Wives are  
three Daughters. At the Corners,

Bou-

*Bouchier* impaling, Gules, a *Bend* between 6 *Crofs Croflets* Arg.

*Unton* impaling *Bouchier*.

*Unton* quartering *Feteplace*.

The same as the last again.

Under the aforesaid Light, near the former, on a raised Alabaſter Monument, are the Proportions of a Man and Woman lying along, holding up their Hands in a devout Poſture of Prayer, and on the Verge is this Inſcription.

*Here lyeth Sir THOMAS UNTON, Knight,  
and Dame ELIZABETH his Wife.*

At the Bottom are theſe Arms,  
*Unton* quartering *Feteplace*, impal. bl.  
3 *Griffins* Ramp. Arg.  
*Unton* quartering *Feteplace*.

Againſt the Eaſt Wall of the ſaid Chapel is erected a very fair arched Monument of Marble, at the Bottom of which is this Inſcription.

*Here lyeth Sir EDWARD UNTON,  
Knight of the Noble Order of the Bath,  
who married ANNE, Counteſs of War-  
wick, Daughter to EDWARD SEY-  
MER, Duke of Somerſet, and Protector*

of England, by whome he had five Sons, whereof 3 died young in the Life of their Father; 2, namely, EDWARD and HENRY, only survived, and succeeded him, the one after the other, in their Father's Inheritance: And two Daughters, ANNE married to Sir VALENTINE KNIGHTLEY, Knight; and SCISSILL married to JOHN WENTWORTH, Esq;

Over it are these Arms,

*Unton* impaling *Bulstrode*.

*Unton* impaling *Bouchier*.

*Unton* quartering, (1.) *Feteplace*. (2.) Bl. 3 *Griffins* Ramp. Arg. (3.) Gul. on a *Bend* Arg. 5 *Birds* Sable. (4.) Gules, a *Fess* between 3 *Right Hands* couped, Arg. (5.) The same as the first, impaling *Seymer*, a Pale with *Lyons* and *Fleurs de Lis*, quartering, (1.) Gules, 2 *Wings*, Or, (2.) *Verry*, Arg. bl. (3.) Arg. 3 *Demy Lions*, Ramp. Gules. (4.) Per *Bend* Arg. and Gul. 3 *Roses* in *Bend* counter changed. (5.) Arg. on a *Bend*, Gul. 3 *Lions* Faces, Or.

*Oudley* with quarterings impaling *Seymer* with quarterings, as before.

*Seymer* with quarterings, impaling quarterly . . . . . quartering, (1.) Vert. 3 *Grey-bounds* current, Or. (2.) Sab. a *Bend* be-

between 6 Cross Crosslets, Arg. (3.) Arg.  
3 Saltiers, ingrail. Sab. a Cress. in Fess Point.

Over it in a Lozenge, Seymer with quarterings.

On one side, Unton impaling bl. a Chev. between 3 Lozenges, Or.

On the other side, Seymer impaling Wentworth.

Over all Unton with quarterings, and Cress.

At the Sides of the Monuments are Supporters, viz. an Unicorn Arg. and a Bull bl. gorged with a Crown, Or.

On a Tablet hanging on the West Wall of the same Chapel, is this Inscription.

*Virtuti*

*& Honori Sacrum*

HENRICO UNTONO *Equiti aurato,*  
EDWARDI UNTONI *Equitis aurati filio,*  
*ex ANNA Comitissa Warwici, filia*  
*EDOVARDI, de Sco. MAURO Ducis*  
*Somerfetti, & Angliæ Protectoris.*  
*qui optimarum artium studiis, a prima*  
*etate, in Academia Oxon enutritus,*  
*magnam Orbis Christiani partem*  
*perlustravit, ob Virtutem bellicam*  
*in Zutphanix obsidione, dignitate*  
*Equestri donatus, propter singularem*

*pru-*

*prudentiam, spectatam fidem, & multiplicem  
rerum usum, iterum Legatus a Serenissima  
Angliæ Regina, ad Christianissimum  
Regem missus in Galliam, a qua ad Cœlestem  
patriam emigravit 23 die Martii,  
Anno Salutis, MDXCVI.*

*DOROTHEA Uxor charissima  
filia charissimi viri THOMÆ  
WROUGHTON ex Equestri ordine,  
qua*

*Maximo cum luctu Corpus huc  
transferendum curavit, in mutui  
amoris, & conjugalis fidei Testimonium  
hoc Monumentum mastissima posuit,  
MDCVI.*

In the Year 1658. this last Stone was put up, because the former was pulled down in the Civil Wars, about the Year 1643.

Over it are these Arms.

*Unto impaling, Arg. a Chev. Gules,  
between 3 Boars Heads coupéd, Sab.—  
Wroughton.*

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone placed in the middle of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Hic*

Hic jacet Ricardus Lenton, quondam hujus Ecclesie vicarius, qui plura bona huic Ecclesie appropriari fecit & procuravit, & obiit II die Mensis Septemb. A<sup>o</sup>. Domini, MCCCCX. Orate pro anima ejus.

On a Shield hung up here are three Coats parted per Pale, viz.

(1.) *Unton*. (2.) *Wroughton*. (3.) *Shirley*, with the diff. of a Baronet.

On a large Marble Grave-stone, in the East Part of the North Isle, (called *Playdell's Isle*) is this Inscription,

Hic jacet TOBIAS PLAYDELL, Armiger,  
& ELIANORA, Uxor ejus, qui quidem  
Tobias obiit decimo octavo die Octobris,  
Anno Domini, Millesimo Quingentesimo  
octogesimo tertio.  
*Beati qui moriuntur in Domino.*

In the North Wall of the Isle is a fair Black Marble Monument, and thereon is this Inscription.

*Nescis qua hora, vigila.*

On



On a Tablet hung up is this Inscription.

*William Lee, late of Abingdon, Berks,  
Gent. by Indentures dated Aprill xvi,  
in the 7 Teare of King Charles, gave  
several Things to this Church.*

21 On another Tablet is this Inscription.

*Elizabeth Willet, Widdow, now Wife  
of William Boulton, of London, June  
xxiv, MDCXL. was a Benefactour  
to this Church.*

22 On a Brass Plate, on the Ground in the  
South Isle, under the Pourtraitures of a  
Man and Woman, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet Magister David Cops,  
qui obiit XXV die Mensis Aprilis,  
An. Dom. MCCCCVIII. & Alicia  
uxor eius, quorum animabus, &c.*

At the Head of a Grave on the South  
Side of the Church-yard is a Stone erect-  
ed, and thereon is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet JOHANNES  
SHEPHARD Maritus  
MARGARETÆ,*

*Qui*

( 193 )

*Qui quidem obiit secundo  
die Februarii, Anno Salutis  
nostræ millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo  
Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli  
secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ,  
Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Regis,  
Fidei Defensoris, &c. duodecimo.*

On the Back side of the Stone.

*Serius aut citius metam properamus ad unam.*

**Great COXHULL**, alias *Coxwell*,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Abington*, and Patronage of the Bishop of *Sarum*.

In the Body of the Church, near the Entrance into the Chancel, lies a little Marble, and thereon a Brass Plate, having the Figure of a Man in a short Gown, with Pouch hanging at his Girdle, and under his Feet this Epitaph.

**Here lyeth William Morys, sum-  
tyme Sermer of Cokywell, on  
whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy.  
Amen.**

Adjoyning to the former lyes another Marble, with the Figure of a Woman in her usual Habit, having this Epitaph.

**Here lyeth Johane, the wife of William Morys; on whose Soule Ihesu have Mercy. Amen.**

Engraved on a Marble lying in the Chancel is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ANNE MORES, late Wife to THOMAS MORES, jun. Esq; who departed thys Lyfe the xxth of February, MDCXXXII. who had Issue then living, GEORGE a Son, and ANNE and DOWSABELLA, her Daughters.*

On another Marble Grave-stone lying under the South Wall, is this Inscription.

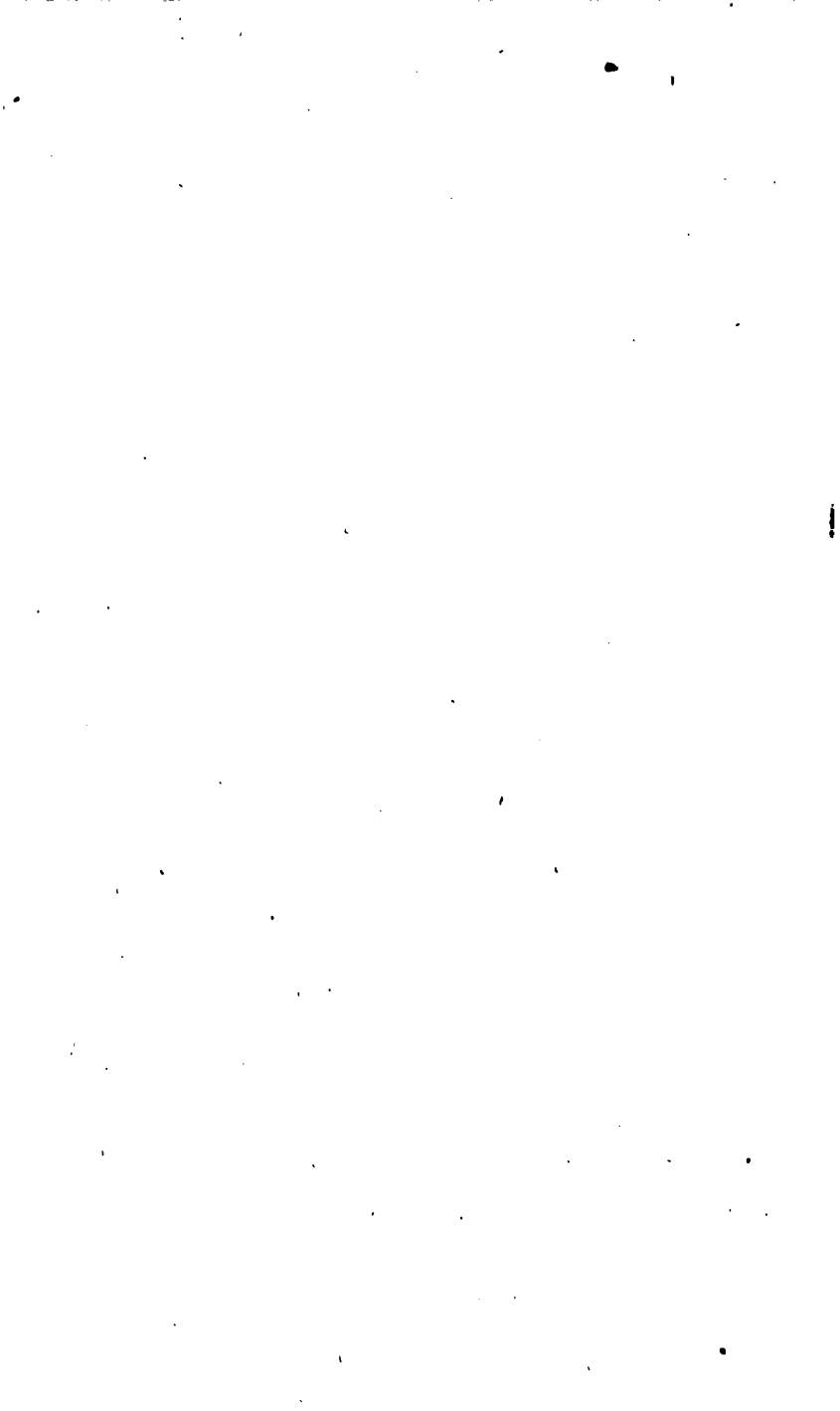
*Here lyeth the Body of ROBERT RUSSELL, Gent. Sometymes Citizen and Draper of London, who departed this Lyfe the xviiiith of August, MDCXXX.*

Incumbent the Reverend Mr. Collier.



S H R L









306

538.02

Perfect  
Bernard Guaritch

H.W.



